840 FULTON STREET

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 11238

Remedial Action Work Plan

NYC VCP Number: TBD

E-Designation Site Number: TBD

Prepared for:

Fulton BH Holdings LLC
266 Broadway, Suite 304
Brooklyn, New York 11211

Prepared by:

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961

APRIL 2015

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN
TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

CERTIFICATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY i

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT v

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN 1

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND 1

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage 1

1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan 1

1.3 Description of Surrounding Property 2

1.4 Remedial Investigation 2

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES 7

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS 8

3.1 Threshold Criteria 10

3.2. Balancing Criteria 11

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION 17

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action 17

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management 19

4.3 Engineering Controls 22

4.4 Institutional Controls 24

4.5 Site Management Plan 25

4.6 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment 25

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT 31

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight 31

5.2 Site Security 31

5.3 Work Hours 31

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan 31

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan 32

5.6 Agency Approvals 34
5.7 Site Preparation 34
5.8 Traffic Control 38
5.9 Demobilization 38
5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping 39
5.11 Complaint Management 40
5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan 40
6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT 41
7.0 SCHEDULE 43

TABLES

Table 1 Imported Backfill and Clean Soil Limits

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Map
Figure 2 Site Plan
Figure 3 Layout of Proposed Site Development
Figure 4 Surrounding Land Usage
Figure 5 Proposed Boring Locations
Figure 6 Excavation and Capping Plan
Figure 7 Endpoint Sampling Plan
Figure 8 Vapor Barrier Plan
Figure 9 SSDS Layout
Figure 10 SSDS Detail

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A Proposed Development Plans
Attachment B Citizen Participation Plan
Attachment C Sustainability Statement
Attachment D Soil/Materials Management Plan

Attachment E Site-Specific Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP)

Attachment F Vapor barrier specifications

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AOC	Area of Concern
AS/SVE	Air Sparging/Soil Vapor Extraction
BOA	Brownfield Opportunity Area
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
C/D	Construction/Demolition
COC	Certificate of Completion
CQAP	Construction Quality Assurance Plan
CSOP	Contractors Site Operation Plan
DCR	Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions
ECs/ICs	Engineering and Institutional Controls
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IRM	Interim Remedial Measure
VCA	Voluntary Cleanup Agreement
MNA	Monitored Natural Attenuation
NOC	Notice of Completion
NYC VCP	New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program
NYC DEP	New York City Department of Environmental Protection
NYC DOHMH	New York State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
NYCRR	New York Codes Rules and Regulations
NYC OER	New York City Office of Environmental Remediation
NYS DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYS DEC DER	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Environmental Remediation
NYS DOH	New York State Department of Health
NYS DOT	New York State Department of Transportation
ORC	Oxygen-Release Compound
OSHA	United States Occupational Health and Safety Administration
PE	Professional Engineer

PID	Photo Ionization Detector
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
QHHEA	Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment
RAOs	Remedial Action Objectives
RAR	Remedial Action Report
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan or Plan
RCA	Recycled Concrete Aggregate
RD	Remedial Design
RI	Remedial Investigation
RMZ	Residual Management Zone
SCOs	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidance
SMP	Site Management Plan
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

CERTIFICATION

I, Ariel Czemerinski, am a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of New York. I have primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial action for the Redevelopment Project located at 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, VCP Site number TBD.

I certify that this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) has a plan for handling, transport and disposal of soil, fill, fluids and other materials removed from the property in accordance with applicable City, State and Federal laws and regulations. Importation of all soil, fill and other material from off-Site will be in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal laws and requirements. This RAWP has provisions to control nuisances during the remediation and all invasive work, including dust and odor suppression.

_____

Name

_____

NYS PE License Number

_____

Signature

_____

Date

PE Stamp

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fulton BH Holdings LLC has enrolled in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to investigate and remediate a 9,881-ft^2 Site located at 840 Fulton Street in Brooklyn, New York. A remedial investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP). The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment consistent with the intended property use, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and conforms with applicable laws and regulations.

Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 840 Fulton Street in the Prospect Heights section of Brooklyn, New York, and is identified as Block 2010 and Lot 25 on the New York City Tax Map. **Figure 1** shows the Site location. The Site is 9,881-square feet and is bounded by Fulton Street to the north, Vanderbilt Avenue to the west, a 4-story mixed residential and commercial building to the east, and a 7-story mixed residential and commercial building to the south. A map of the site boundary is shown in **Figure 2**. Currently, the Site is comprised of a single story commercial building used by a Coastal gasoline station and Fulton Auto Repair.

Summary of Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 7-story mixed residential and commercial building with a cellar. The cellar level will consist of a recreational area, a laundry area, residential storage area, superintendent office, two bathrooms, 6 mechanical rooms, a trash compactor room, a bicycle storage room, two service corridors, an amenity area, a commercial storage area, a storage closet, three staircases, and an elevator. The first floor consists of the commercial space, residential lobby with a reception area, as well as a package room, a mail room, three staircases, and an elevator. Floors 2 through 7 will consist of residential apartments.

The entire Site will require excavation to a depth of approximately 11 feet below grade for construction of the building's cellar and a additional 5 feet for the elevator pit. Therefore, an estimated 4,100 cubic yards (6,000 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's

cellar. The water table is expected at approximately 60 feet below grade surface (bgs), and will therefore not be encountered during excavation.

Summary of the Remedy

The proposed remedial action achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The proposed remedial action achieves all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable standards, criterion, and guidance; is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants; is cost effective and implementable; and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and implementation of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Site-Specific (Track 4) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Existing USTs will be removed prior to initiation of the remedial action;
5. Four additional soil borings and two additional soil gas implants will be installed prior to initiation of the remedial action utilizing a track mounted Geoprobe. Two soil borings will be completed within the existing service bays and two soil borings will be completed adjacent to the UST field and dispenser areas. Soil samples will be collected from 0 to 2 feet and 12 to 14 feet below grade at each boring location. Two soil gas implants will be installed, one within the existing service bay area, and one adjacent to the UST field and dispenser islands. Each soil gas implant will be installed at a depth of 14 feet below grade. Results of this investigation will be submitted to OER under separate cover. Boring locations are included in **Figure 5**. Additional groundwater monitoring wells will not be installed as previous investigations have noted multiple shallow refusal and the presence of very dense compact glacial moraine deposits consisting of cobble and boulders prominent within the first 50 feet of depth onsite.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

6. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
7. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. For development purposes, the entire property will be excavated to a depth of 11 feet below grade and a additional 5 feet within the area of the elevator pit;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) and closure of petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
10. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;
11. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
12. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
13. As part of development, installation of a vapor barrier system below the basement concrete slab, elevator pit and behind the foundation walls of the proposed building. The vapor barrier will consist of Raven Industries' VaporBlock 20 Plus, which is a seven layer co-extruded barrier made from state-of-the-art polyethylene and EVOH resins;
14. As part of construction, installation of an active sub slab depressurization system;
15. As part of development, construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 8 inch thick concrete basement slab;
16. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

18. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and, describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
19. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and
20. The property will continue to be flagged with an E-Designation by the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

COMMUNITY PROTECTION STATEMENT

The Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) created the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to provide governmental oversight for the cleanup of contaminated property in NYC. This Remedial Action Work Plan ("cleanup plan") describes the findings of prior environmental studies that show the location of contamination at the Site, and describes the plans to clean up the Site to protect public health and the environment.

This cleanup plan provides a very high level of protection for neighboring communities and also includes many other elements that address common community concerns, such as community air monitoring, odor, dust and noise controls, hours of operation, good housekeeping and cleanliness, truck management and routing, and opportunities for community participation. The purpose of this Community Protection Statement is to explain these community protection measures in non-technical language to simplify community review.

Remedial Investigation and Cleanup Plan. Under the NYC VCP, a thorough cleanup study of this property (called a remedial investigation) has been performed to identify past property usage, to sample and test soils, groundwater and soil vapor, and identify contaminant sources present on the property. The cleanup plan has been designed to address all contaminant sources that have been identified during the study of this property.

Identification of Sensitive Land Uses. Prior to selecting a cleanup, the neighborhood was evaluated to identify sensitive land uses nearby, such as schools, day care facilities, hospitals and residential areas. The cleanup program was then tailored to address the special conditions of this community.

Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment. An important part of the cleanup planning for the Site is the performance of a study to find all of the ways that people might come in contact with contaminants at the Site now or in the future. This study is called a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). A QHHEA was performed for this project. This assessment has considered all known contamination at the Site and evaluated the potential for people to come in contact with this contamination. All identified public exposures will be addressed under this cleanup plan.

Health and Safety Plan. This cleanup plan includes a Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) that is designed to protect community residents and on-Site workers. The elements of this plan are in compliance with safety requirements of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). This plan includes many protective elements including those discussed below.

Site Safety Coordinator. This project has a designated Site Safety Coordinator to implement the Health and Safety Plan. The Site Safety Coordinator maintains an emergency contact sheet and protocol for management of emergencies. The Site Safety Coordinator is Mr. Kevin Waters of Environmental Business Consultants. Mr. Waters can be reached at (631) 504-6000.

Worker Training. Workers participating in cleanup of contaminated material on this project are required to be trained in a 40-hour hazardous waste operators training course and to take annual refresher training. This pertains only to workers performing specific tasks including removing hazardous material and installing cleanup systems in contaminated areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan. Community air monitoring will be performed during this cleanup project to ensure that the community is properly protected from contaminants, dust and odors. Air samples will be tested in accordance with a detailed plan called the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Results will be regularly reported to the NYC OER. This cleanup plan also has a plan to address any unforeseen problems that might occur during the cleanup (called a 'Contingency Plan').

Odor, Dust and Noise Control. This cleanup plan includes actions for odor and dust control. These actions are designed to prevent off-Site odor and dust nuisances and includes steps to be taken if nuisances are detected. Generally, dust is managed by application of physical covers and by water sprays. Odors are controlled by limiting the area of open excavations, physical covers, spray foams and by a series of other actions (called operational measures). The project is also required to comply with NYC noise control standards. If you observe problems in these areas, please contact the on-Site Project Manager, Chawinie Reilly at (631) 504-6000 or NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager, Eric Ilijevich at (212) 788.8841.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

Quality Assurance. This cleanup plan requires that evidence be provided to illustrate that all cleanup work required under the plan has been completed properly. This evidence will be summarized in the final report, called the Remedial Action Report. This report will be submitted to the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and will be thoroughly reviewed.

Storm-Water Management. To limit the potential for soil erosion and discharge, this cleanup plan has provisions for storm-water management. The main elements of the storm water management include physical barriers such as tarp covers and erosion fencing, and a program for frequent inspection.

Hours of Operation. The hours for operation of cleanup will comply with the NYC Department of Buildings construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. For this cleanup project, the hours of operation are 7:00AM to 6:00PM Monday through Friday.

Signage. While the cleanup is in progress, a placard will be prominently posted at the main entrance of the property with a laminated project Fact Sheet that states that the project is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program, provides project contact names and numbers, and locations of project documents can be viewed.

Complaint Management. The contractor performing this cleanup is required to address all complaints. If you have any complaints, you can call the facility Project Manager, Ms. Chawinie Reilly (EBC) at (631) 504-6000, the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Project Manager, Eric Ilijevich at (212) 788.8841, or call 311 and mention the Site is in the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program.

Utility Mark-outs. To promote safety during excavation in this cleanup, the contractor is required to first identify all utilities and must perform all excavation and construction work in compliance with NYC Department of Buildings regulations.

Soil and Liquid Disposal. All soil and liquid material removed from the Site as part of the cleanup will be transported and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City, State and Federal regulations and required permits will be obtained.

Soil Chemical Testing and Screening. All excavations will be supervised by a trained and properly qualified environmental professional. In addition to extensive sampling and chemical testing of soils on the Site, excavated soil will be screened continuously using hand-held instruments, by sight, and by smell to ensure proper material handling and management, and community protection.

Stockpile Management. Soil stockpiles will be kept covered with tarps to prevent dust, odors and erosion. Stockpiles will be frequently inspected. Damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced. Stockpiles will be protected with silt fences. Hay bales will be used, as needed to protect storm water catch basins and other discharge points.

Trucks and Covers. Loaded trucks leaving the Site will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations to prevent dust and odor. Trucks will be properly recorded in logs and records and placarded in compliance with applicable City, State and Federal laws, including those of the New York State Department of Transportation. If loads contain wet material that can leak, truck liners will be used. All transport of materials will be performed by licensed truckers and in compliance with all laws and regulations.

Imported Material. All fill materials proposed to be brought onto the Site will comply with rules outlined in this cleanup plan and will be inspected and approved by a qualified worker located on-Site. Waste materials will not be brought onto the Site. Trucks entering the Site with imported clean materials will be covered in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Equipment Decontamination. All equipment used for cleanup work will be inspected and washed, if needed, before it leaves the Site. Trucks will be cleaned at a truck inspection station on the property before leaving the Site.

Housekeeping. Locations where trucks enter or leave the Site will be inspected every day and cleaned regularly to ensure that they are free of dirt and other materials from the Site.

Truck Routing. Truck routes have been selected to: (a) limit transport through residential areas and past sensitive nearby properties; (b) maximize use of city-mapped truck routes; (c) limit total distance to major highways; (d) promote safety in entry to highways; (e) promote overall safety

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

in trucking; and (f) minimize off-Site line-ups (queuing) of trucks entering the property. Operators of loaded trucks leaving the Site will be instructed not to stop or idle in the local neighborhood.

Final Report. The results of all cleanup work will be fully documented in a final report (called a Remedial Action Report) that will be available for you to review in the public document repositories located at the Brooklyn Library - Clinton Hill Branch (380 Washington Avenue).

Long-Term Site Management. To provide long-term protection after the cleanup is complete, the property owner will be required to comply with an ongoing Site Management Plan that calls for continued inspection of protective controls, such as Site covers. The Site Management Plan is evaluated and approved by the NYC OER. Requirements that the property owner must comply with are established through a cit environmental designation. A certification of continued protectiveness of the cleanup will be required from time to time to show that the approved cleanup is still effective.

REMEDIAL ACTION WORK PLAN

1.0 SITE BACKGROUND

Fulton BH Holdings LLC has enrolled in the New York City Voluntary Cleanup Program (NYC VCP) to investigate and remediate a property located at 840 Fulton Street in the Prospect Heights section of Brooklyn, New York (the Site). A Remedial Investigation (RI) was performed to compile and evaluate data and information necessary to develop this Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) in a manner that will render the Site protective of public health and the environment consistent with the contemplated end use. This RAWP establishes remedial action objectives, provides remedial alternatives analysis that includes consideration of a permanent cleanup, and provides a description of the selected remedial action. The remedial action described in this document provides for the protection of public health and the environment, complies with applicable environmental standards, criteria and guidance and applicable laws and regulations.

1.1 Site Location and Current Usage

The Site is located at 840 Fulton Street in the Prospect Heights section of Brooklyn, New York, and is identified as Block 2010 and Lot 25 on the New York City Tax Map. **Figure 1** shows the Site location. The Site is 9,881-square feet and is bounded by Fulton Street to the north, Vanderbilt Avenue to the west, a 4-story mixed residential and commercial building to the east, and a 7-story mixed residential and commercial building to the south. A map of the site boundary is shown in **Figure 2**. Currently, the Site is comprised of a single story commercial building used by a Coastal gasoline station and Fulton Auto Repair.

1.2 Proposed Redevelopment Plan

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 7-story mixed residential and commercial building with a cellar. The cellar level will consist of a recreational area, a laundry area, residential storage area, superintendent office, two bathrooms, 6 mechanical rooms, a trash compactor room, a bicycle storage room, two service corridors, an amenity area, a commercial storage area, a storage closet, three staircases, and an elevator. The first floor consists of the commercial space, residential lobby with a reception area, as well as a package

room, a mail room, three staircases, and an elevator. Floors 2 through 7 will consist of residential apartments.

The entire Site will require excavation to a depth of approximately 11 feet below grade for construction of the building's cellar and a additional 5 feet within the area of the elevator pit. Therefore, an estimated 4,100 cubic yards (6,000 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The water table is expected at approximately 60 feet below grade surface (bgs), and will therefore not be encountered during excavation.

The remedial action contemplated under this RAWP may be implemented independently of the proposed redevelopment plan.

1.3 Description of Surrounding Property

The area immediately surrounding Site consists residential and commercial buildings. **Figure 4** shows the surrounding land usage of the adjacent properties listed below as well as additional properties located up to 500 feet away from the Site. K753 School is located approximately 400 feet southwest of the Site. No other hospitals, schools or daycare facilities are located within a 500 ft radius of the Site.

Surrounding Property Usage

Direction	Property Description
North – Opposite side of Fulton Street	Mixed use residential and commercial buildings (887 Fulton Street)
South – Adjacent Property	Mixed use residential and commercial buildings (497 Vanderbilt Avenue)
East – Adjacent Property	Residential building (848 Fulton Street)
West – Opposite side of Vanderbilt Avenue	Parking Lot (456-470 Vanderbilt Avenue)

1.4 Remedial Investigation

A remedial investigation was performed and the results are documented in a companion document called "*Remedial Investigation Report, 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York*", dated March 2015 (RIR).

Summary of Past Uses of Site and Areas of Concern

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was performed by EBC in February of 2014. The following Site history was established based on the City Directory and historic Sanborn maps. From 1887 to 1938 the Site was developed with one (1) four-story commercial building occupied by stores. In 1950, the Site was identified as 840 Fulton Street and was developed with a commercial building occupied by a store. In 1969, the Site was developed in its current configuration of one (1) single-story commercial building. From 1969 to 2007, the Site was identified as 838-846 Fulton Street and 485-497 Vanderbilt Avenue and developed with a gasoline station and an auto repair facility. The Site is currently occupied by Coastal gasoline station and Fulton Auto Repair. Historical commercial tenants include Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co (1928) and Fulton Auto Repair (2005, 2008, 2013). The Phase I ESA noted the following recognized environmental conditions in connection with the Site:

- From 1969 to present day the Site has been occupied by a gasoline station and an auto repair facility. Filing stations are typically equipped with gasoline and or waste oil underground storage tanks. Auto repair facilities typically store and utilize solvents and petroleum products on-site including oil, waste oil, antifreeze, battery acid, grease, solvent parts washers and brake cleaners.
- According to the regulatory database the Site is equipped with one (1) 500-gallon gasoline UST, one (1) 4,000-gallon diesel UST and two (2) 4,000-gallon gasoline USTs that were installed in 1976. Underground Storage tanks can leak at fittings, through internal or external corrosion and during refilling impacting the sub-surface. The environmental risk associated with the use of UST systems increases over time, as these systems age.
- One (1) in ground hydraulic lift was noted on Site and was presumably installed in 1969. Based on the pre-1977 installation of the lifts, the potential exists that the hydraulic fluid within the lift system previously contained polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Due to the age of the equipment, the integrity of the equipment is unknown; therefore, the potential exists that a release of hydraulic fluid which may have contained PCBs has occurred onsite.

EBC recommended a Phase II Subsurface Investigation to determine if the current and historical gasoline station and auto repair operations, former USTs, current USTs have impacted the sub-surface. Sub-surface sampling was also recommended in the area of the in-ground lift when it is removed.

The AOCs identified for this Site include:

1. One (1) 500-gallon gasoline UST, one (1) 4,000-gallon diesel UST and two (2) 4,000-gallon USTs were installed onsite in 1976;
2. The Site was utilized as a gasoline station and an auto repair facility from 1969 to present day; and
3. One (1) in-ground hydraulic lift was noted on Site and presumably installed in 1969.

Summary of the Work Performed under the Remedial Investigation

EBC performed the following scope of work:

1. Conducted a Site inspection to identify AOCs and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, buildings, etc.);
2. Installed five soil borings across the Site, and collected ten soil samples for chemical analysis from the soil borings to evaluate soil quality;
3. Installed one groundwater monitoring wells throughout the Site and collected one groundwater sample and one duplicate groundwater sample for chemical analysis to evaluate groundwater quality;
4. Installed four soil gas implants and collected four soil gas samples for chemical analysis.

Summary of Environmental Findings

1. The elevation of the Site is approximately 78 feet.
2. Depth to groundwater is estimated to be approximately 68 feet below sidewalk grade.
3. Groundwater flow is generally southwest.
4. Depth to bedrock at the Site is greater than 100 feet.
5. The stratigraphy of the Site surrounding the existing foundation slab from the surface down consists of historic fill material to depths as great as 10-12 feet, underlain by native brown sand and coarse gravel.

6. Soil/fill samples results were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8 and CP51. Soil/fill samples collected during the RI showed two VOCs including, acetone (maximum [max.] of 56 µg/kg) and m&p xylenes (max. of 400 µg/kg) were above Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several other VOCs were detected at trace amounts and none above Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several SVOCs consisting of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected with benz(a)anthracene (max. of 21,000 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. of 17,000 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. of 24,000 µg/kg), chrysene (max. of 20,000 µg/kg), dibenz(a,h)anthracene (max. of 2,500 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. of 9,900 µg/kg exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs within two of the five shallow soil samples. One pesticide 4,4'-DDD (max. of 94 µg/kg), was detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs in three of the five shallow samples. One PCB, PCB-1260 (max. of 300 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs in one shallow sample. Several metals including arsenic (max of 18.1 mg/kg), barium (max. of 1,140 mg/kg), cadmium (max. of 2.9 mg/kg), chromium (max. of 36.5 mg/kg), copper (max. of 111 mg/kg), lead (max. of 836 mg/kg), mercury (max. of 0.8 mg/kg), nickel (max. of 46.6 mg/kg), and zinc (max. of 1,140 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Of these metals, arsenic, barium, and lead exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs in three of the shallow soil sample. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with urban fill material in NYC.
7. Groundwater samples results were compared to New York State 6NYCRR Part 703.5 Class GA groundwater quality standards (GQS). Groundwater samples collected during the investigation showed no PCBs, or pesticides in any sample. One VOC, chloroform was detected above its GQS. Trace concentrations of several other VOCs were detected, but none exceeded their GQS. Four SVOCs, including, benz(a)anthracene (0.06 mg/L), benzo(b)fluoranthene (0.05 mg/L), benzo(k)fluoranthene (0.04 mg/L), and chrysene (0.05 mg/L) were detected above their GQS. Several metals were identified in groundwater, but only sodium (92.1 mg/L) exceeded it's respective GQS.
8. Soil vapor samples collected during the 2015 EBC RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New

York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed moderate levels of petroleum-related VOCs and low levels of chlorinated VOCs. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 0 $\mu g/m^3$ to 86.16 $\mu g/m^3$. The chlorinated VOC, trichloroethylene (TCE) was detected in all four of the soil gas samples at a maximum concentration of 0 0.43.6 $\mu g/m^3$. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was detected in all four soil gas samples with a maximum concentration of 139 $\mu g/m^3$ and carbon tetrachloride was detected in one of the four samples with a concentration of 0.314 $\mu g/m^3$. 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) was not detected in any sample. Concentrations of the chlorinated VOCs were above the monitoring level ranges established within the NYSDOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

For more detailed results, consult the RIR. Based on an evaluation of the data and information from the RIR and this RAWP, disposal of significant amounts of hazardous waste is not suspected at this Site.

2.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

Based on the results of the RI, the following Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) have been identified for this Site:

Groundwater

- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated groundwater.

Soil

- Prevent direct contact with contaminated soil.
- Prevent exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil.
- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.

Soil Vapor

- Prevent exposure to contaminants in soil vapor.
- Prevent migration of soil vapor into dwelling and other occupied structures.

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961
PH: 631.504.6000
FAX: 631.928.2780

3.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

The goal of the remedy selection process under is to select a remedy that is protective of human health and the environment taking into consideration the current, intended and reasonably anticipated future use of the property. The remedy selection process begins by establishing RAOs for media in which chemical constituents were found in exceedence of applicable standards, criteria and guidance values (SCGs). A remedy is then developed based on the following ten criteria:

- Protection of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with SCGs;
- Short-term effectiveness and impacts;
- Long-term effectiveness and permanence;
- Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material;
- Implementability;
- Cost effectiveness;
- Community Acceptance;
- Land use; and
- Sustainability.

The following is a detailed description of the alternatives analysis and remedy selection to address impacted media at the Site. As required, a minimum of two remedial alternatives (including a Track 1 scenario) are evaluated, as follows:

Alternative 1 involves

- Establishment of NYSDEC Part 375 Track 1 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs throughout the Site and confirmation that Unrestricted Use SCOs have been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation, it is expected that this alternative would require excavation to a minimum depth of approximately 11 feet across the site for redevelopment to remove all historic fill, with additional over-excavation in select areas to 14 feet to address hot spots. Excavation for construction of

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

the cellar would take place to a depth of approximately 11 feet. However, if soil/fill containing analytes at concentrations above Unrestricted Use SCOs is still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building's cellar level is complete, additional excavation will be performed to ensure complete removal of soil that does not meet Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs.

- No Engineering or Institutional Controls are required for a Track 1 Unrestricted Use cleanup, but installation of a active sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) beneath the foundation and a vapor barrier beneath the cellar foundation and behind foundation sidewalls of the new building as part of development to prevent any potential future exposures from soil vapor.
- As part of development, placement of a final cover over the entire Site.

Alternative 2 involves:

- Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs;
- Removal of all soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs and confirmation that Track 4 has been achieved with post-excavation endpoint sampling. Excavation for construction of the cellar would take place to a depth of approximately 11 feet for the entire Site, which would effectively remove all historic fill at the Site, with the exception of a few hot spot areas. However, if soil/ fill containing VOCs, pesticides, SVOCs or metals at concentrations above Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs is still present at the base of the excavation after removal of all soil required for construction of the new building is complete, additional excavation will be performed to meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs;
- Placement of a final cover over the entire Site to prevent exposure to remaining soil/fill;
- Installation of an active sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) and soil vapor barrier beneath the cellar foundation and elevator pit to prevent any potential future exposures from soil vapor;
- Establishment of use restrictions including prohibitions on the use of groundwater from the Site; prohibitions of sensitive Site uses, such as farming or vegetable gardening, to prevent future exposure pathways; and prohibition of a higher level of land use without OER approval;
- Establishment of an approved Site Management Plan to ensure long-term management of

these Engineering and Institutional Controls including the performance of periodic inspections and certification that the controls are performing as they were intended; and

- Continued registration as an E-designated property to memorialize the remedial action and the Engineering and Institutional Controls required by this RAWP.

3.1 Threshold Criteria

Protection of Public Health and the Environment

This criterion is an evaluation of the remedy's ability to protect public health and the environment, and an assessment of how risks posed through each existing or potential pathway of exposure are eliminated, reduced or controlled through removal, treatment, and implementation of Engineering Controls or Institutional Controls. Protection of public health and the environment must be achieved for all approved remedial actions.

Alternative 1 would be protective of human health and the environment by removing contaminated soil/fill exceeding Track 1 SCOs and groundwater protection standards, thus eliminating potential for direct contact with contaminated soil/fill once construction is complete and eliminating the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater.

Alternative 2 would achieve comparable protections of human health and the environment by excavating the historic fill at the Site and by ensuring that remaining soil/fill on-Site meets Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, as well as by placement of Institutional and Engineering controls, including a composite cover system. The composite cover system would prevent direct contact with any remaining on-Site soil/fill. The SSDS system, along with the vapor barrier would mitigate any vapor from entering the building. Implementing Institutional Controls including a Site Management Plan would ensure that the composite cover system remains intact and protective. Establishment of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs would minimize the risk of contamination leaching into groundwater.

For both Alternatives, potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater during construction would be minimized by implementing a Construction Health and Safety Plan, an approved Soil/Materials Management Plan and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP). Potential use of groundwater for potable supply would be prevented as its use is prohibited by

city laws and regulations. Potential future migration of soil vapors into the new building would be prevented by installing an active SSDS and vapor barrier below the new building's cellar foundation.

3.2. Balancing Criteria

Compliance with Standards, Criteria and Guidance (SCGs)

This evaluation criterion assesses the ability of the alternative to achieve applicable standards, criteria and guidance.

Alternative 1 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to achieve Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs and groundwater protection standards. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing an SSD system and vapor barrier system below the new building's cellar slab and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls, as part of development.

Alternative 2 would achieve compliance with the remedial goals, SCGs and RAOs for soil through removal of soil to meet Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. Compliance with SCGs for soil vapor would also be achieved by installing an active SSDS and vapor barrier system below the new building's cellar foundation and continuing the vapor barrier around foundation walls. A Site Management Plan would ensure that these controls remained protective for the long term.

Health and safety measures contained in the CHASP and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) that comply with the applicable SCGs shall be implemented during Site redevelopment under this RAWP. For both Alternatives, focused attention on means and methods employed during the remedial action would ensure that handling and management of contaminated material would be in compliance with applicable SCGs. These measures will protect on-site workers and the surrounding community from exposure to Site-related contaminants.

Short-term effectiveness and impacts

This evaluation criterion assesses the effects of the alternative during the construction and implementation phase until remedial action objectives are met. Under this criterion, alternatives are evaluated with respect to their effects on public health and the environment during

implementation of the remedial action, including protection of the community, environmental impacts, time until remedial response objectives are achieved, and protection of workers during remedial actions.

Both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 have similar short-term effectiveness during their respective implementations, as each requires excavation of historic fill material. Both alternatives would result in short-term dust generation impacts associated with excavation, handling, load out of materials, and truck traffic. Short term impacts could potentially be higher for Alternative 1 if excavation of greater amounts of historical fill material is encountered below the excavation depth of the proposed building. However, focused attention to means and methods during the remedial action during a Track 1 removal action, including community air monitoring and appropriate truck routing, would minimize or negate the overall impact of these.

An additional short-term adverse impact and risks to the community associated with both remedial alternatives is increased truck traffic. Approximately 240, 25-ton capacity truck trips would be necessary to transport fill and soil excavated during Site development. Truck traffic will be routed on the most direct course using major thoroughfares where possible and flaggers will be used to protect pedestrians at Site entrances and exits.

The effects of these potential adverse impacts to the community, workers and the environment will be minimized through implementation of corresponding control plans including a Construction Health and Safety Plan, a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and a Soil/Materials Management Plan (SMMP), during all on-Site soil disturbance activities and would minimize the release of contaminants into the environment. Both alternatives provide short term effectiveness in protecting the surrounding community by decreasing the risk of contact with on-Site contaminants. Construction workers operating under appropriate management procedures and a Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) will be protected from on-Site contaminants (personal protective equipment would be worn consistent with the documented risks within the respective work zones).

Long-term effectiveness and permanence

This evaluation criterion addresses the results of a remedial action in terms of its permanence

and quantity/nature of waste or residual contamination remaining at the Site after response objectives have been met, such as permanence of the remedial alternative, magnitude of remaining contamination, adequacy of controls including the adequacy and suitability of ECs/ICs that may be used to manage contaminant residuals that remain at the Site and assessment of containment systems and ICs that are designed to eliminate exposures to contaminants, and long-term reliability of Engineering Controls.

Alternative 1 would achieve long-term effectiveness and permanence related to on-Site contamination by permanently removing all impacted soil/fill and enabling unrestricted usage of the property.

Alternative 2 would provide long-term effectiveness by removing most on-Site contamination and attaining Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs; establishing Engineering Controls to ensure long-term management including use restrictions, a Site Management Plan and maintaining continued registration as an E-Designation property to memorialize these controls for the long term. The SMP would ensure long-term effectiveness of all ECs and ICs by requiring periodic inspection and certification that these controls and restrictions continue to be in place and are functioning as they were intended assuring that protections designed into the remedy will provide continued high level of protection in perpetuity.

Both alternatives would result in removal of soil contamination exceeding the SCOs providing the highest level, most effective and permanent remedy over the long-term with respect to a remedy for contaminated soil, which will eliminate any migration to groundwater. Potential sources of soil vapor and groundwater contamination will also be eliminated as part of the remedy.

Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminated material

This evaluation criterion assesses the remedial alternative's use of remedial technologies that permanently and significantly reduce toxicity, mobility, or volume of contaminants as their principal element. The following is the hierarchy of source removal and control measures that are to be used to remediate a Site, ranked from most preferable to least preferable: removal and/or treatment, containment, elimination of exposure and treatment of source at the point of

exposure. It is preferred to use treatment or removal to eliminate contaminants at a Site, reduce the total mass of toxic contaminants, cause irreversible reduction in contaminants mobility, or reduce of total volume of contaminated media.

Alternative 1 will permanently eliminate the toxicity, mobility, and volume of contaminants from on-Site soil by removing all soil in excess of Track 1 - Unrestricted Use SCOs.

Alternative 2 would remove most, if not all, of the historic fill at the Site, and any remaining on-Site soil beneath the new building will meet Track 4 - Site-Specific SCOs. Alternative 1 could potentially eliminate a greater total mass of contaminants on Site.

Implementability

This evaluation criterion addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing an alternative and the availability of various services and materials required during its implementation, including technical feasibility of construction and operation, reliability of the selected technology, ease of undertaking remedial action, monitoring considerations, administrative feasibility (e.g. obtaining permits for remedial activities), and availability of services and materials.

The techniques, materials and equipment to implement Alternatives 1 and 2 are readily available and have been proven effective in remediating the contaminants associated with the Site. They use standard materials and services that are well established technology. The reliability of each remedy is also high. There are no special difficulties associated with any of the activities proposed.

Cost effectiveness

This evaluation criterion addresses the cost of alternatives, including capital costs (such as construction costs, equipment costs, and disposal costs, engineering expenses) and site management costs (costs incurred after remedial construction is complete) necessary to ensure the continued effectiveness of a remedial action.

Since historic fill at the Site was found during the RI to extend to a depth of 10-12 feet, with several hot spots to a depth of 14 feet, and the new building requires excavation of the entire Site

to a depth of 11 ft, the costs associated with both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 would likely be similar. If additional soil/fill with analytes above Track 1 Unrestricted Use SCOs but below Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs remains after excavation for the new building, long-term costs for Alternative 2 would likely be higher than Alternative 1 based on implementation of a Site Management Plan as part of Alternative 2.

Community Acceptance

This evaluation criterion addresses community opinion and support for the remedial action. Observations here will be supplemented by public comment received on the RAWP.

This RAWP will be subject to a public review under the NYC VCP and will provide the opportunity for detailed public input on the remedial alternatives and the selected remedy. This public comment will be considered by OER prior to approval of this plan. The Citizen Participation Plan for the project is provided in **Attachment B**.

Land use

This evaluation criterion addresses the proposed use of the property. This evaluation has considered reasonably anticipated future uses of the Site and takes into account: current use and historical and/or recent development patterns; applicable zoning laws and maps; NYS Department of State's Brownfield Opportunity Areas (BOA) pursuant to section 970-r of the general municipal law; applicable land use plans; proximity to real property currently used for residential use, and to commercial, industrial, agricultural, and/or recreational areas; environmental justice impacts, Federal or State land use designations; population growth patterns and projections; accessibility to existing infrastructure; proximity of the site to important cultural resources and natural resources, potential vulnerability of groundwater to contamination that might emanate from the site, proximity to flood plains, geography and geology; and current Institutional Controls applicable to the site.

The proposed redevelopment of the Site is compatible with its current zoning and is consistent with recent development patterns. Following remediation, the Site will meet either Track 1 Unrestricted Use or Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs, which is appropriate for its planned residential use. However, the Track 1 alternative does not allow ECs or ICs that would provide protection

against soil vapor migration which would be needed for residential use. Improvements in the current brownfield condition of the property achieved by both alternatives are also consistent with the City's goals for cleanup of contaminated land and bringing such properties into productive reuse. Both alternatives are equally protective of natural resources and cultural resources.

Sustainability of the Remedial Action

This criterion evaluates the overall sustainability of the remedial action alternatives and the degree to which sustainable means are employed to implement the remedial action including those that take into consideration NYC's sustainability goals defined in *PlaNYC: A Greener, Greater New York*. Sustainability goals may include: maximizing the recycling and reuse of non-virgin materials; reducing the consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources; minimizing energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions; improving energy efficiency; and promotion of the use of native vegetation and enhancing biodiversity during landscaping associated with Site development.

While Alternative 2 would potentially result in lower energy usage based on reducing the volume of material transported off-Site, both remedial alternatives are comparable with respect to the opportunity to achieve sustainable remedial action. New York City Clean Soil Bank program may be utilized for reuse of native soils. To the extent practicable, energy efficient building materials, appliances, and equipment will be utilized to complete the development. A complete list of green remedial activities considered as part of the NYC VCP is included in the Sustainability Statement, included as **Attachment D**.

4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION

4.1 Summary of Preferred Remedial Action

The preferred remedial action alternative is the Track 4 Alternative. The preferred remedial action alternative achieves protection of public health and the environment for the intended use of the property. The preferred remedial action alternative will achieve all of the remedial action objectives established for the project and addresses applicable SCGs. The preferred remedial action alternative is effective in both the short-term and long-term and reduces mobility, toxicity and volume of contaminants. The preferred remedial action alternative is cost effective and implementable and uses standards methods that are well established in the industry.

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and implementation of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;
2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Site-Specific (Track 4) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Existing USTs will be removed prior to initiation of the remedial action;
5. Four additional soil borings and two additional soil gas implants will be installed prior to initiation of the remedial action utilizing a track mounted Geoprobe. Two soil borings will be completed within the existing service bays and two soil borings will be completed adjacent to the UST field and dispenser areas. Soil samples will be collected from 0 to 2 feet and 12 to 14 feet below grade at each boring location. Two soil gas implants will be installed, one within the existing service bay area, and one adjacent to the UST field and dispenser islands. Each soil gas implant will be installed at a depth of 14 feet below grade. Results of this investigation will be submitted to OER under separate cover. Boring locations are included in **Figure 5**. Additional groundwater monitoring wells will not be installed as previous investigations have noted shallow refusal and the presence of very dense compact glacial moraine deposits consisting of cobble and boulders prominent within the first 50 feet of depth onsite.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

6. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
7. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. For development purposes, the entire property will be excavated to a depth of 11 feet below grade and a additional 5 feet within the area of the elevator pit;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) and closure of petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
10. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;
11. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
12. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
13. As part of development, installation of a vapor barrier system below the basement concrete slab, elevator pit and behind the foundation walls of the proposed building. The vapor barrier will consist of Raven Industries' VaporBlock 20 Plus, which is a seven layer co-extruded barrier made from state-of-the-art polythylene and EVOH resins;
14. As part of construction, installation of an active sub slab depressurization system;
15. As part of development, construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 8 inch thick concrete basement slab;
16. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

18. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;
19. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and
18. The property will continue to be flagged with an E-Designation by the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

4.2 Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil/Fill Management

Track 4 Site-Specific (SCOs) are proposed for this project. For this Site, 6NYCRR Part 375 Table 6.8(b) Track 2 Restricted Residential SCOs will be used as amended by the following Site-Specific (Track 4) SCOs:

Contaminant	Track 4 SCOs
Total SVOCs	200 ppm
Barium	800 ppm
Lead	1000 ppm
Mercury	1.5 ppm

Soil and materials management on-Site and off-Site, including excavation, handling and disposal, will be conducted in accordance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in **Attachment D**. Soil and fill management at the Site will include impacted soil removal and disposal within the development cut. The location of planned excavations is shown in **Figure 6**.

Estimated Soil/Fill Removal Quantities

The total quantity of soil/fill expected to be excavated and disposed off-Site is 6,000 tons. Disposal location(s) will be reported promptly to the OER Project Manager prior to the start of the remedial action.

End-Point Sampling

Removal actions under this plan will be performed in conjunction with remedial end-point sampling. Post-excavation end-point sampling and testing will be performed promptly following materials removal and completed prior to Site development activities. To evaluate attainment of Track 4 - Site-Specific SCOs, nine post excavation soil samples will be collected and analyzed for SVOCs, barium, lead, and mercury. The approximate collection location of the endpoint soil samples is shown on **Figure 7**.

Hot-spot removal actions, whether established under this RAWP or identified during the remedial program, will be performed in conjunction with post remedial end-point samples to ensure that hot-spots are fully removed. Analytes for end-point sampling will be those parameters that are driving the hot-spot removal action and will be approved by OER. Hotspot removal end-point sampling frequency will consist of the following:

1. For excavations less than 20 feet in total perimeter, at least one bottom sample and one sidewall sample biased in the direction of surface runoff.
2. For excavations 20 to 300 feet in perimeter:
   - For surface removals, one sample from the top of each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
   - For subsurface removals, one sample from each sidewall for every 30 linear feet of sidewall and one sample from the excavation bottom for every 900 square feet of bottom area.
3. For sampling of volatile organics, bottom samples should be taken within 24 hours of excavation, and should be taken from the zero to six-inch interval at the excavation floor.

Samples taken after 24 hours should be taken at six to twelve inches.

4. For contaminated soil removal, post remediation soil samples for laboratory analysis should be taken immediately after contaminated soil removal. If the excavation is enlarged horizontally, additional soil samples will be taken pursuant to bullets 1-3 above.

Post-remediation sample locations and depth will be biased towards the areas and depths of highest contamination identified during previous sampling episodes unless field indicators such as field instrument measurements or visual contamination identified during the remedial action indicate that other locations and depths may be more heavily contaminated. In all cases, post-remediation samples should be biased toward locations and depths of the highest expected contamination.

New York State ELAP certified labs will be used for all end-point sample analyses. Labs for end-point sample analyses will be reported in the RAR. The RAR will provide a tabular and map summary of all end-point sample results and will include all data including non-detects and applicable standards and/or guidance values. End-point samples will be analyzed for trigger analytes (those for which SCO exceedence is identified) utilizing the following methodology:

Soil analytical methods will include:

- Volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8260;
- Semi-volatile organic compounds by EPA Method 8270;
- Target Analyte List metals; and
- Pesticides/PCBs by EPA Method 8081/8082.

If either LNAPL and/or DNAPL are detected, appropriate samples will be collected for characterization and required regulatory reporting (i.e. spills hotline) will be performed.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The fundamental QA objective with respect to accuracy, precision, and sensitivity of analysis for laboratory analytical data is to achieve the QC acceptance of the analytical protocol. The accuracy, precision and completeness requirements will be addressed by the laboratory for all data generated.

Collected samples will be appropriately packaged, placed in coolers and shipped via overnight courier or delivered directly to the analytical laboratory by field personnel. Samples will be containerized in appropriate laboratory provided glassware and shipped in plastic coolers. Samples will be preserved through the use of ice or "cold-paks" to maintain a temperature of 4°C.

Dedicated disposable sampling materials will be used for the collection endpoint samples, eliminating the need to prepare field equipment (rinsate) blanks. However, if non-disposable equipment is used, (stainless steel scoop, etc.) field rinsate blanks will be prepared at the rate of 1 for every eight samples collected. Decontamination of non-dedicated sampling equipment will consist of the following:

- Gently tap or scrape to remove adhered soil
- Rinse with tap water
- Wash with alconox® detergent solution and scrub
- Rinse with tap water
- Rinse with distilled or deionized water

Prepare field blanks by pouring distilled or deionized water over decontaminated equipment and collecting the water in laboratory provided containers. Trip blanks will be used whenever samples are transported to the laboratory for analysis of VOCs. Trip blanks will not be used for samples to be analyzed for metals, SVOCs or pesticides. One blind duplicate sample will be prepared and submitted for analysis every 20 samples.

Import and Reuse of Soils

Import of soils onto the property and reuse of soils already on-Site will be performed in conformance with the Soil/Materials Management Plan in **Attachment D**. The estimated quantity of soil to be imported into the Site for backfill and cover soil is 0 tons. The estimated quantity of on-Site soil/fill expected to be reused/relocated on Site is 0 tons.

4.3 Engineering Controls

The excavation required for the proposed Site development will achieve Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. The following features will be incorporated into the foundation design as part of the

development: composite cover system consisting of 8-inch thick concrete slab, a soil vapor barrier, and an active SSDS. These elements will constitute Engineering Controls that will be employed in the remedial action to address residual contamination remaining at the Site.

Composite Cover System

Exposure to residual soil/fill will be prevented by an engineered, permanent composite cover. system to be built on the Site. This composite cover system will be comprised of 8-inch thick concrete-building slab beneath the area of the proposed building and will act as permanent engineering control for the Site. The system will be inspected and reported at specified intervals as required by this RAWP and the SMP. A Soil Management Plan will be included in the Site Management Plan and will outline the procedures to be followed in the event that the composite cover system and underlying residual soil/fill is disturbed after the remedial action is complete. Maintenance of this composite cover system will be described in the Site Management Plan in the RAR.

Vapor Barrier

As part of development, migration of potential onsite soil vapor in the future will be achieved with a combination of building slab and vapor barrier. A vapor barrier will be installed beneath the cellar of the new building. The vapor barrier will consist of Raven Industries' VaporBlock 20 Plus, which is a seven layer co-extruded barrier made from state-of-the-art polyethylene and EVOH resins. The specifications for installation will be provided to the construction management company and the foundation contractor or installer of the liner. The specifications state that all vapor barrier seams, penetrations, and repairs will be sealed either by the tape method or weld method, according to the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

The project's Professional Engineer licensed by the State of New York will have primary direct responsibility for overseeing the implementation of the vapor barrier. The extent of the proposed vapor barrier membrane is provided in **Figure 8**. Installation details (penetrations, joints, etc.) with respect to the proposed building foundation, footings, slab, and sidewalls are provided in **Figure 8**. Product specification sheets are provided in **Attachment F**. The Remedial Closure Report will include photographs (maximum of two photos per page) of the installation process, PE/RA certified letter (on company letterhead) from primary contractor responsible for

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

installation oversight and field inspections, and a copy of the manufacturers certificate of warranty**.**

Active Sub-Slab Depressurization System

An active sub-slab depressurization system will be installed beneath the footprint of the new building slab to address residual soil vapors. The SSDS will consist of three separate loops installed within porous granular material beneath the basement foundation. The three SSDS loops will provide the correct coverage in accordance with USEPA sub-slab depressurization design specifications which recommend a separate vent loop for every 4,000 ft^2 of slab area. Each loop will be outfitted with a riser that will extend to the roof of the building. The exhaust will be placed at a minimum distance of 15ft from all air intakes. The layout plan for the SSDS system is provided as **Figure 9**. Details of the SSD system are provided in **Figure 10**.

4.4 Institutional Controls

Institutional Controls (IC) will be utilized in this remedial action to manage residual soil/fill and other media and render the Site protective of public health and the environment. Institutional Controls are listed below. Long-term employment of EC/ICs will be implemented under a site-specific Site Management Plan (SMP) that will be included in the RAR.

Institutional Controls for this remedial action are:

- Continued registration of the E-Designation for the property. This RAWP includes a description of all ECs and ICs and summarizes the requirements of the Site Management Plan which will note that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns must comply with the approved SMP;
- Submittal of a Site Management Plan in the RAR for approval by OER that provides procedures for appropriate operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, reporting and certification of ECs. SMP will require that the property owner and property owner's successors and assigns will submit to OER a periodic written statement that certifies that: (1) controls employed at the Site are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were approved by OER; and, (2) nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. OER retains the right to enter the Site in order to evaluate the continued maintenance of any controls. This certification

shall be submitted at a frequency to be determine by OER in the SMP and will comply with RCNY §43-1407(l)(3).

- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited;
- Use of groundwater underlying the Site is prohibited without treatment rendering it safe for its intended use;
- All future activities on the Site that will disturb residual material must be conducted pursuant to the soil management provisions in an approved SMP; and
- The Site will be used for commercial/residential use and will not be used for a higher level of use without prior approval by OER.

4.5 Site Management Plan

Site Management will be performed for this Track 4 cleanup and will be the last phase of remediation and begins with the approval of the Remedial Action Report and issuance of the Notice of Completion (NOC) for the Remedial Action. The SMP describes appropriate methods and procedures to ensure implementation of all ECs and ICs that are required by this RAWP. The Site Management Plan is submitted as part of the RAR but will be written in a manner that allows its use as an independent document. Site Management continues until terminated in writing by OER. The property owner is responsible to ensure that all site management responsibilities defined in the SMP are implemented.

The SMP will provide a detailed description of the procedures required to manage residual soil/fill left in place following completion of the remedial action in accordance with the Voluntary Cleanup Agreement with OER. This includes a plan for: (1) implementation of EC's and ICs; (2) implementation of monitoring programs; (3) operation and maintenance of EC's; (4) inspection and certification of EC's; and (5) reporting.

Site management activities, reporting, and EC/IC certification will be scheduled on an periodic basis to be established in the SMP and will be subject to review and modification by OER. The Site Management Plan will be based on a calendar year and certification reports will be due for submission to OER by July 31 of the year following the reporting period.

4.6 Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment

The objective of the qualitative exposure assessment is to identify potential receptors to the contaminants of concern (COC) that are present at, or migrating from, the Site. The identification of exposure pathways describes the route that the COC takes to travel from the source to the receptor. An identified pathway indicates that the potential for exposure exists; it does not imply that exposures actually occur.

Investigations reported in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR) are sufficient to complete a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment (QHHEA). As part of the VCP process, a QHHEA was performed to determine whether the Site poses an existing or future health hazard to the Site's exposed or potentially exposed population. The sampling data from the RI were evaluated to determine whether there is any health risk by characterizing the exposure setting, identifying exposure pathways, and evaluating contaminant fate and transport. This QHHEA was prepared in accordance with Appendix 3B and Section 3.3 (b) 8 of the NYSDEC Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

Known and Potential Sources

Based on the results of the Remedial Investigation Report, historic fill was encountered at the Site only to a depth of approximately 10-12 feet. The following contaminants of concern were detected within the historic fill:

Soil

- Lead exceeding Restricted Residential SCOs and arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, copper, nickel, mercury and zinc exceeding Unrestricted Residential SCOs;
- VOCs including acetone and m&p-Xylenes exceeding Unrestricted Residential SCOs;
- SVOCs including benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenz(a,h)anthracene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene exceeding Unrestricted and Restricted Residential SCO;
- One pesticides, 4,4'-DDT, was reported well below Restricted Residential SCOs; and
- PCB-1260 exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs, but well below Restricted Residential SCOs.

Groundwater

- Chloroform was detected at a concentration above GQS;
- SVOCs including benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene and chrysene exceeding GQS;
- Sodium exceeding GQSs.

Soil vapor

- Chlorinated VOCs including cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, carbon tetrachloride, TCE and/or PCE detected at cocentrations and above NYS DOH monitoring thresholds;
- Petroleum VOCs detected at moderate concentrations including benzene, toluene, ethyl-benzene and xylene; and
- Acetone and ethanol at moderate levels.

Nature, Extent, Fate and Transport of Contaminants

The information compiled during previous investigations has confirmed the presence of contaminated fill material from surface grade to an approximate depth of 10-12 feet bgs. SVOCs, pesticides and metals are present in the historic fill materials throughout the Site. Metal and SVOC contaminants found in soil were detected in the groundwater samples at concentrations above their respective GQSs. The levels of petroleum and chlorinated VOCs identified in the soil vapor samples were not found in any of the on-Site soil samples collected.

Receptor Populations

On-Site Receptors – The Site is currently improved with an operational Coastal gasoline station and Fulton Auto Repair. The Site is fully capped. Potential on-Site receptors are Site representatives, patrons and employees. During redevelopment of the Site, the on-Site potential receptors will include construction workers, Site representatives, and visitors. Once the Site is redeveloped, the on-Site potential sensitive receptors will include adult and child building residents and visitors.

Off-Site Receptors - Potential off-Site receptors within a 0.25-mile radius of the Site include: adult and child residents, and commercial and construction workers, pedestrians, trespassers, and cyclists, based on the following:

1. Commercial Businesses (up to 0.25 mile) – existing and future

2. Residential Buildings (up to 0.25 mile) – existing and future
3. Building Construction/Renovation (up to 0.25 mile) – existing and future
4. Pedestrians, Trespassers, Cyclists (up to .25 mile) – existing and future
5. Schools (up to .25 mile) – existing and future

Potential Routes of Exposure

The five elements of an exposure pathway are:

1) The source of contamination;
2) The environmental media and transport mechanisms - direct contact, ingestion, and inhalation;
3) The point of exposure;
4) The route of exposure;
5) The receptor population.

An exposure pathway is considered complete when all five elements of an exposure pathway are documented. A potential pathway exists when any one or more of the five elements comprising an exposure pathway cannot be determined. An exposure pathway may be eliminated from further evaluation when any one of the five elements comprising an exposure pathway has not existed in the past, does not exist in the present, and will never exist in the future. Three potential primary routes exist by which chemicals can enter the body:

- Ingestion of water, fill, or soil;
- Inhalation of vapors and particulates; and
- Dermal contact with water, fill, or soil.

The work performed at the Site will include excavation of soil/fill material, and general construction activities. The construction and remediation work at the Site will expose the contaminants to the on-Site workers in a variety of ways listed above. These exposures will be limited to short durations through the intrusive work. A Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) will be implemented during remediation work for the safety of on-Site workers and off-Site local population. Upon completion of the remedial activities, the Site will achieve Track4 Site-Specific SCOs and the Site will be covered by the engineered composite cover (i.e., building slab and vapor/moisture barrier). This and an active SSDS will prevent direct exposure

to humans from any residual contamination.

Potential Points of Exposure

Existing: Exposure to historic fill is not possible as the site is fully capped. Access to the property includes owner representatives, patrons and employees. Groundwater is not accessible at the Site, and because the Site is served by the public water supply and groundwater use for potable supply is prohibited, groundwater is not used at the Site. Based upon data collected from the RI, soil vapor is accumulating beneath the current building slab.

Construction/Remediation Activities: Once redevelopment activities begin, construction workers will come into direct contact with surface and subsurface soils, as a result of on-Site construction and excavation activities. On-Site construction workers potentially could ingest, inhale or have dermal contact with soil and fill. Similarly, off-Site receptors could be exposed to dust and vapors from on-Site activities. During construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from on-Site will be addressed through the Soil/Materials Management Plan, dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air-Monitoring Program and a Construction Health and Safety Plan.

Proposed Future Conditions: Under future remediated conditions, all soil in excess of Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will be removed. The site will be fully capped, limiting potential direct exposure to soil and groundwater remaining in place, and an active SSDS and vapor abrrier system will prevent any exposure to potential soil vapors in the future. The Site is served by a public water supply, and groundwater is not used at the Site for potable supply. There are no plausible off-site pathways for ingestion, inhalation, or dermal exposure to contaminants derived from the Site under future conditions.

Overall Human Health Exposure Assessment

The proposed development will consist of the construction of a new 7-story mixed use building, with the first floor commercial use and a full cellar. Soil/fill material exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will be removed during Site development, eliminating potential impacts to human health or the environment. If there is any remaining residual metal, pesticide, PCB or SVOC-impacted soil that is not excavated, it will be removed to achieve Track 4, thereby eliminating

the exposure pathway. Additionally, the impermeable cap (i.e., the proposed development), active SSDS and vapor barrier will eliminate exposure pathways to contaminated soil vapor and related potential impacts to human health.

Based upon this analysis, complete on-Site exposure pathways appear to be present during the remedial action phase. Under current conditions, on-Site exposure pathways exist for patrons, employees and others that may access the Site. During remedial construction, on-Site and off-Site exposures to contaminated dust from historic fill material will be addressed through dust controls, and through the implementation of the Community Air Monitoring Program, the Soil/Materials Management Plan, and a Construction Health and Safety Plan. After the remedial action is complete, there will be no remaining exposure pathways to on-Site soil/fill or groundwater, as all soil above Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs will have been removed and an active SSDS and vapor barrier system will have been installed as part of development. Continued protection after the remedial action will be achieved by the implementation of site management including periodic inspection and certification of the performance of remedial controls. Potential post-construction use of groundwater is not considered an option because groundwater in this area of New York City is not used as a potable water source. There are no surface waters in close proximity to the Site that could be impacted or threatened. This assessment takes into consideration the reasonably anticipated use of the site, which includes a mixed use structure, site-wide surface cover cap, an SSDS and a subsurface vapor barrier system for the building.

5.0 REMEDIAL ACTION MANAGEMENT

5.1 Project Organization and Oversight

Principal personnel who will participate in the remedial action include Chawinie Reilly, Project Manager-EBC and Kevin Waters, Field Operations Officer-EBC. The Professional Engineer (PE) and Qualified Environmental Professionals (QEP) for this project are Ariel Czemerinski P.E., AMC Engineering and Charles Sosik P.G. EBC.

5.2 Site Security

Site access will be controlled by a chain link or wooden construction fence, which will surround the property.

5.3 Work Hours

The hours for operation of remedial construction will be from 7:00AM to 6:00PM. These hours conform to the New York City Department of Buildings construction code requirements.

5.4 Construction Health and Safety Plan

The Health and Safety Plan is included in **Attachment E**. The Site Safety Coordinator will be Kevin Waters - EBC. Remedial work performed under this RAWP will be in full compliance with applicable health and safety laws and regulations, including Site and OSHA worker safety requirements and HAZWOPER requirements. Confined space entry, if any, will comply with OSHA requirements and industry standards and will address potential risks. The parties performing the remedial construction work will ensure that performance of work is in compliance with the HASP and applicable laws and regulations. The HASP pertains to remedial and invasive work performed at the Site until the issuance of the Notice of Completion.

All field personnel involved in remedial activities will participate in training required under 29 CFR 1910.120, including 40-hour hazardous waste operator training and annual 8-hour refresher training. Site Safety Officer will be responsible for maintaining workers training records.

Personnel entering any exclusion zone will be trained in the provisions of the HASP and be required to sign an HASP acknowledgment. Site-specific training will be provided to field personnel. Additional safety training may be added depending on the tasks performed.

Emergency telephone numbers will be posted at the site location before any remedial work begins. A safety meeting will be conducted before each shift begins. Topics to be discussed include task hazards and protective measures (physical, chemical, environmental); emergency procedures; PPE levels and other relevant safety topics. Meetings will be documented in a log book or specific form.

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in the HASP. That document will define the specific project contacts for use in case of emergency.

5.5 Community Air Monitoring Plan

Real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be performed. Continuous monitoring will be performed for all ground intrusive activities and during the handling of contaminated or potentially contaminated media. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pit excavation or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be performed during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. Periodic monitoring during sample collection, for instance, will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be performed during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence. Exceedences of action levels observed during performance of the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be reported to the OER Project Manager and included in the Daily Report.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis during invasive work.

Upwind concentrations will be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.
- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In

addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded and be available for OER personnel to review.

5.6 Agency Approvals

All permits or government approvals required for remedial construction have been or will be obtained prior to the start of remedial construction. Approval of this RAWP by OER does not constitute satisfaction of these requirements and will not be a substitute for any required permit.

5.7 Site Preparation

Pre-Construction Meeting

OER will be invited to attend the pre-construction meeting at the Site with all parties involved in the remedial process prior to the start of remedial construction activities.

Mobilization

Mobilization will be conducted as necessary for each phase of work at the Site. Mobilization includes field personnel orientation, equipment mobilization (including securing all sampling equipment needed for the field investigation), marking/staking sampling locations and utility mark-outs. Each field team member will attend an orientation meeting to become familiar with the general operation of the Site, health and safety requirements, and field procedures.

Utility Marker Layouts, Easement Layouts

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be fully investigated prior to the performance of invasive work such as excavation or drilling under this plan by using, at a minimum, the One-Call System (811). Underground utilities may pose an electrocution, explosion, or other hazard during excavation or drilling activities. All invasive activities will be performed incompliance with applicable laws and regulations to assure safety. Utility companies and other responsible authorities will be contacted to locate and mark the locations, and a copy of the Markout Ticket will be retained by the contractor prior to the start of drilling, excavation or other invasive subsurface operations. Overhead utilities may also be present within the anticipated work zones. Electrical hazards associated with drilling in the vicinity of overhead utilities will be prevented by maintaining a safe distance between overhead power lines and drill rig masts.

Proper safety and protective measures pertaining to utilities and easements, and compliance with all laws and regulations will be employed during invasive and other work contemplated under this RAWP. The integrity and safety of on-Site and off-Site structures will be maintained during all invasive, excavation or other remedial activity performed under the RAWP.

Dewatering

Due to the depth of groundwater, dewatering is not anticipated to be necessary. In the event that dewatering of groundwater or surface water during construction will be necessary, the water will be disposed into the New York City combined sanitary/storm sewer system. A permit to discharge will be obtained from the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP). As part of the permit to discharge, the location of discharge will be based on the Site-Specific requirements of the DEP. The need for pretreatment will be determined by DEP's requirements for the discharge permit. If pretreatment is required by the DEP, it will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the DEP.

Equipment and Material Staging

Equipment and materials will be stored and staged in a manner that complies with applicable laws and regulations. Staging locations will be reported to OER prior to the start of the remedial action.

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Steps will be taken to ensure that trucks departing the site will not track soil, fill or debris off-Site. Such actions may include use of cleaned asphalt or concrete roads or use of stone or other aggregate-based egress paths between the truck inspection station and the property exit. Measures will be taken to ensure that adjacent roadways will be kept clean of project related soils, fill and debris.

Truck Inspection Station

An outbound-truck inspection station will be set up close to the Site exit. Before exiting the NYC VCP Site, trucks will be required to stop at the truck inspection station and will be examined for evidence of contaminated soil on the undercarriage, body, and wheels. Soil and debris will be removed. Brooms, shovels and potable water will be utilized for the removal of soil from vehicles and equipment, as necessary.

Extreme Storm Preparedness and Response Contingency Plan

Damage from flooding or storm surge can include dislocation of soil and stockpiled materials, dislocation of site structures and construction materials and equipment, and dislocation of support of excavation structures. Damage from wind during an extreme storm event can create unsafe or unstable structures, damage safety structures and cause downed power lines creating dangerous site conditions and loss of power. In the event of emergency conditions caused by an extreme storm event, Fulton BH Holdings LLC will undertake the following steps for site preparedness prior to the event and response after the event.

Storm Preparedness

Preparations in advance of an extreme storm event will include the following: containerized hazardous materials and fuels will be removed from the property; lose materials will be secured to prevent dislocation and blowing by wind or water; heavy equipment such as excavators and generators will be removed from holes, trenches and depressions on the property to high ground or removed from the property; an inventory of the property with photographs will be performed to establish conditions for the site and equipment prior to the event; stockpile covers for soil and fill will be secured by adding weights such as sandbags for added security and worn or ripped stockpile covers will be replaced with competent covers; stockpiled hazardous wastes will be

removed from the property; stormwater management systems will be inspected and fortified, including, as necessary: clean and reposition silt fences, haybales; clean storm sewer filters and traps; and secure and protect pumps and hosing.

Storm Response

At the conclusion of an extreme storm event, as soon as it is safe to access the property, a complete inspection of the property will be performed. A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection and after the site security is assessed. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. Damage from storm conditions that result in acute public safety threats, such as downed power lines or imminent collapse of buildings, structures or equipment will be reported to public safety authorities via appropriate means such as calling 911. Petroleum spills will be reported to NYS DEC within 2 hours of identification and consistent with State regulations. Emergency and spill conditions will also be reported to OER. Public safety structures, such as construction security fences will be repaired promptly to eliminate public safety threats. Debris will be collected and removed. Dewatering will be performed in compliance with existing laws and regulations and consistent with emergency notifications, if any, from proper authorities. Eroded areas of soil including unsafe slopes will be stabilized and fortified. Dislocated materials will by collected and appropriately managed. Support of excavation structure will be inspected and fortified as necessary. Impacted stockpiles will be contained and damaged stockpile covers will be replaced. Storm-water control systems and structures will be inspected and maintained as necessary. If soil or fill materials are discharged off site to adjacent properties, property owners and OER will be notified and corrective measure plan designed to remove and clean dislocated material will be submitted to OER and implemented following approval by OER and granting of site access by the property owner. Impacted offsite areas may require characterization based on site conditions, at the discretion of OER. If onsite petroleum spills are identified, a qualified environmental professional will determine the nature and extent of the spill and report to NYS DEC's spill hotline at DEC 800-457-7362. If the source of the spill is ongoing and can be identified, it should be stopped it this can be done safely. Potential hazards will be addressed immediately, consistent with guidance issued by NYS DEC.

Storm Response Reporting

A site inspection report will be submitted to OER at the completion of site inspection. An inspection report established by OER is available on OER's website (www.nyc.gov/oer) and will be used for this purpose. Site conditions will be compared to the inventory of site conditions and material performed prior to the storm event and significant differences will be noted. The site inspection report will be sent to the OER project manager and will include the site name, address, tax block and lot, site primary and alternate contact name and phone number. Damage and soil release assessment will include: whether the project had stockpiles; whether stockpiles were damaged; photographs of damage and notice of plan for repair; report of whether soil from the site was dislocated and whether any of the soil left the site; estimates of the volume of soil that left the site, nature of impact, and photographs; description of erosion damage; description of equipment damage; description of damage to the remedial program or the construction program, such as damage to the support of excavation; presence of onsite or offsite exposure pathways caused by the storm; presence of petroleum or other spills and status of spill reporting to NYS DEC; description of corrective actions; schedule for corrective actions. This report should be completed and submitted to OER project manager with photographs within 24 hours of the time of safe entry to the property after the storm event.

5.8 Traffic Control

Drivers of trucks leaving the NYC VCP Site with soil/fill will be instructed to proceed without stopping in the vicinity of the site to prevent neighborhood impacts. The planned route on local roads for trucks leaving the Site is will be south on Vanderbilt Avenue to Atlantic Avenue. Make a left on Atlantic Avenue and continue west to Interstate 278 - Brooklyn Queens Expressway.

5.9 Demobilization

Demobilization will include:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that may have been disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, storage areas, temporary water management areas, and access area);
- Removal of sediment from erosion control measures and truck wash and disposal of materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination, and;

- General refuse disposal.

Equipment will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of all field activities. Investigation equipment and large equipment (*e.g.*, soil excavators) will be washed at the truck inspection station as necessary. In addition, all investigation and remediation derived waste will be appropriately disposed.

5.10 Reporting and Record Keeping

Daily Reports

Daily reports providing a general summary of activities for each day of *active remedial work* will be emailed to the OER Project Manager by the end of the following day. Those reports will include:

- Project number and statement of the activities and an update of progress made and locations of work performed;
- Quantities of material imported and exported from the Site and the disposal locations of exported materials;
- Status of on-Site soil/fill stockpiles;
- A summary of all citizen complaints, with relevant details (basis of complaint; actions taken; etc.);
- A summary of CAMP excursions, if any;
- Photograph of notable Site conditions and activities.

The frequency of the reporting period may be revised in consultation with OER project manager based on planned project tasks. Daily email reports are not intended to be the primary mode of communication for notification to OER of emergencies (accidents, spills), requests for changes to the RAWP or other sensitive or time critical information. However, such information will be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the RAWP will be communicated directly to the OER project manager by personal communication. Daily reports will be included as an Appendix in the Remedial Action Report.

Record Keeping and Photo-Documentation

Job-site record keeping for all remedial work will be performed. These records will be

maintained on-Site during the project and will be available for inspection by OER staff. Representative photographs will be taken of the Site prior to any remedial activities and during major remedial activities to illustrate remedial program elements and contaminant source areas. Photographs will be submitted at the completion of the project in the RAR in digital format (i.e. jpeg files).

5.11 Complaint Management

All complaints from citizens will be promptly reported to OER. Complaints will be addressed and outcomes will also be reported to OER in daily reports. Notices to OER will include the nature of the complaint, the party providing the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve any problems.

5.12 Deviations from the Remedial Action Work Plan

All changes to the RAWP will be reported to the OER Project Manager and will be documented in daily reports and reported in the Remedial Action Report. The process to be followed if there are any deviations from the RAWP will include a request for approval for the change from OER noting the following:

- Reasons for deviating from the approved RAWP;
- Effect of the deviations on overall remedy; and
- Determination that the remedial action with the deviation(s) is protective of public health and the environment.

6.0 REMEDIAL ACTION REPORT

A Remedial Action Report (RAR) will be submitted to OER following implementation of the remedial action defined in this RAWP. The RAR will document that the remedial work required under this RAWP has been completed and has been performed in compliance with this plan. The RAR will include:

- Information required by this RAWP;
- As-built drawings for all constructed remedial elements, required certifications, manifests and other written and photographic documentation of remedial work performed under this remedy;
- Site Management Plan;
- Description of any changes in the remedial action from the elements provided in this RAWP and associated design documents;
- Tabular summary of all end point sampling results and all material characterization results, QA/QC results for end-point sampling, and other sampling and chemical analysis performed as part of the remedial action and DUSR;
- Test results or other evidence demonstrating that remedial systems are functioning properly;
- Account of the source area locations and characteristics of all contaminated material removed from the Site including a map showing source areas;
- Account of the disposal destination of all contaminated material removed from the Site. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include transportation and disposal records, and letters approving receipt of the material.
- Account of the origin and required chemical quality testing for material imported onto the Site.
- Continue registration of the property with an E-Designation by the NYC Department of Buildings.
- Reports and supporting material will be submitted in digital form.

Remedial Action Report Certification

The following certification will appear in front of the Executive Summary of the Remedial Action Report. The certification will include the following statements:

I, _____, am currently a professional engineer licensed by the State of New York. I had primary direct responsibility for implementation of the remedial program for the Site name Site Site number.

I certify that the OER-approved Remedial Action Work Plan dated month day year and Stipulations in a letter dated month day, year; if any were implemented and that all requirements in those documents have been substantively complied with. I certify that contaminated soil, fill, liquids or other material from the property were taken to facilities licensed to accept this material in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

7.0 SCHEDULE

The table below presents a schedule for the proposed remedial action and reporting. If the schedule for remediation and development activities changes, it will be updated and submitted to OER. Currently, a 6 month remediation period is anticipated.

Schedule Milestone	Weeks from Remedial Action Start	Duration (weeks)
OER Approval of RAWP	0	-
Fact Sheet 2 announcing start of remedy	0	-
Mobilization	1	1
Remedial Excavation	2	8
Demobilization	10	1
Submit Remedial Action Report	20	_

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961
PH: 631.504.6000
FAX: 631.928.2780

TABLES

TABLE 1
Soil Cleanup Objectives

Contaminant	CAS Number	Protection of Public Health				Protection of Ecological Resources	Protection of Ground-water
		Residential	Restricted-Residential	Commercial	Industrial		
METALS							
Arsenic	7440-38 -2	16[f]	16[f]	16[f]	16[f]	13[f]	16[f]
Barium	7440-39 -3	350[f]	400	400	10,000 [d]	433	820
Beryllium	7440-41 -7	14	72	590	2,700	10	47
Cadmium	7440-43 -9	2.5[f]	4.3	9.3	60	4	7.5
Chromium, hexavalent [h]	18540-29-9	22	110	400	800	1[e]	19
Chromium, trivalent[h]	16065-83-1	36	180	1,500	6,800	41	NS
Copper	7440-50 -8	270	270	270	10,000 [d]	50	1,720
Total Cyanide [h]		27	27	27	10,000 [d]	NS	40
Lead	7439-92 -1	400	400	1,000	3,900	63[f]	450
Manganese	7439-96 -5	2,000[f]	2,000[f]	10,000 [d]	10,000 [d]	1600[f]	2,000[f]
Total Mercury		0.81[j]	0.81[j]	2.8[j]	5.7[j]	0.18[f]	0.73
Nickel	7440-02 -0	140	310	310	10,000 [d]	30	130
Selenium	7782-49 -2	36	180	1,500	6,800	3.9[f]	4[f]
Silver	7440-22 -4	36	180	1,500	6,800	2	8.3
Zinc	7440-66 -6	2200	10,000 [d]	10,000 [d]	10,000 [d]	109[f]	2,480
PESTICIDES / PCBs							
2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex)	93-72-1	58	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	3.8
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	1.8	8.9	62	120	0.0033 [e]	17
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	1.7	7.9	47	94	0.0033 [e]	136
4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	2.6	13	92	180	0.0033 [e]	14
Aldrin	309-00-2	0.019	0.097	0.68	1.4	0.14	0.19
alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.097	0.48	3.4	6.8	0.04[g]	0.02
beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.072	0.36	3	14	0.6	0.09
Chlordane (alpha)	5103-71 -9	0.91	4.2	24	47	1.3	2.9
delta-BHC	319-86-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	0.04[g]	0.25
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	14	59	350	1,000[c]	NS	210
Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.039	0.2	1.4	2.8	0.006	0.1
Endosulfan I	959-98-8	4.8[i]	24[i]	200[i]	920[i]	NS	102
Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	4.8[i]	24[i]	200[i]	920[i]	NS	102
Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07 -8	4.8[i]	24[i]	200[i]	920[i]	NS	1,000[c]
Endrin	72-20-8	2.2	11	89	410	0.014	0.06
Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.42	2.1	15	29	0.14	0.38
Lindane	58-89-9	0.28	1.3	9.2	23	6	0.1
Polychlorinated biphenyls	1336-36 -3	1	1	1	25	1	3.2
SEMI-VOLATILES							
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	20	98
Acenapthylene	208-96-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	107
Anthracene	120-12-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Benz(a)anthracene	56-55-3	1[f]	1[f]	5.6	11	NS	1[f]
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	1[f]	1[f]	1[f]	1.1	2.6	22
Benzo(b) fluoranthene	205-99-2	1[f]	1[f]	5.6	11	NS	1.7
Benzo(g,h,i) perylene	191-24-2	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Benzo(k) fluoranthene	207-08-9	1	3.9	56	110	NS	1.7
Chrysene	218-01-9	1[f]	3.9	56	110	NS	1[f]
Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	53-70-3	0.33[e]	0.33[e]	0.56	1.1	NS	1,000[c]
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Fluorene	86-73-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	30	386
Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	193-39-5	0.5[f]	0.5[f]	5.6	11	NS	8.2
m-Cresol	108-39-4	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33[e]
Naphthalene	91-20-3	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	12
o-Cresol	95-48-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33[e]
p-Cresol	106-44-5	34	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33[e]
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	2.4	6.7	6.7	55	0.8[e]	0.8[e]
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]
Phenol	108-95-2	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	30	0.33[e]
Pyrene	129-00-0	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1,000[c]

TABLE 1
Soil Cleanup Objectives

Contaminant	CAS Number	Protection of Public Health				Protection of Ecological Resources	Protection of Ground-water
		Residential	Restricted-Residential	Commercial	Industrial		
VOLATILES							
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.68
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	19	26	240	480	NS	0.27
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.33
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	1.1
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	2.3	3.1	30	60	10	0.02[f]
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	59	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.25
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.19
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	17	49	280	560	NS	2.4
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	9.8	13	130	250	20	1.8
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	9.8	13	130	250	0.1[e]	0.1[e]
Acetone	67-64-1	100[a]	100[b]	500[b]	1,000[c]	2.2	0.05
Benzene	71-43-2	2.9	4.8	44	89	70	0.06
Butylbenzene	104-51-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	12
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	1.4	2.4	22	44	NS	0.76
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	40	1.1
Chloroform	67-66-3	10	49	350	700	12	0.37
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	30	41	390	780	NS	1
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.33[e]	1.2	6	12	NS	3.2
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	100[a]	0.12
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04 -4	62	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	0.93
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	51	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	12	0.05
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	3.9
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	11
tert-Butylbenzene	98-06-6	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	NS	5.9
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	5.5	19	150	300	2	1.3
Toluene	108-88-3	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	36	0.7
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	10	21	200	400	2	0.47
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	47	52	190	380	NS	3.6
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	47	52	190	380	NS	8.4
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.21	0.9	13	27	NS	0.02
Xylene (mixed)	1330-20 -7	100[a]	100[a]	500[b]	1,000[c]	0.26	1.6

All soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) are in parts per million (ppm). NS=Not specified. See Technical Support Document (TSD). Footnotes

a The SCOs for residential, restricted-residential and ecological resources use were capped at a maximum value of 100 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

b The SCOs for commercial use were capped at a maximum value of 500 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

c The SCOs for industrial use and the protection of groundwater were capped at a maximum value of 1000 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

d The SCOs for metals were capped at a maximum value of 10,000 ppm. See TSD section 9.3.

e For constituents where the calculated SCO was lower than the contract required quantitation limit (CRQL), the CRQL is used as the SCO value.

TABLE 1
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Soil Analytical Results
Volatile Organic Compounds

COMPOUND	NYSDEC Part 375.6 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives	NYDEC Part 375.6 Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives*	SB1				SB2				SB3				SB4				SB5				Duplicate	
			(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		µg/Kg	
			Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL
1,1,1,2-Tetrachlorothane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	680	100,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,1-Dichloroethane	270	26,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	330	100,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,1-Dichloropropene			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2,3-Trichloropropane			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3,600	52,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	**1.7**	5.4	**730**	290	ND	5.4	**24**	5.6	ND	5.4	**910**	280	**240**	5.8	**2.8**	5.5
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2-Dibromoethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1,100	100,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2-Dichloroethane	20	3,100	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,2-Dichloropropane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	8,400	52,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	**290**	290	ND	5.4	**14**	5.6	ND	5.4	**330**	280	**82**	5.8	**1**	5.5
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2,400	49,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,3-Dichloropropane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1,800	13,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
2,2-Dichloropropane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
2-Chlorotoluene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
2-Hexanone (Methyl Butyl Ketone)			ND	28	ND	26	ND	27	ND	27	ND	29	ND	27	ND	28	ND	27	ND	28	ND	29	ND	27
2-Isopropyltoluene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**5**	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
4-Chlorotoluene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone			ND	28	ND	26	ND	27	ND	27	ND	29	ND	27	ND	28	ND	27	ND	28	ND	29	ND	27
Acetone	50	100,000	**33**	50	ND	50	ND	50	ND	50	**56**	50	**17**	50	ND	50	**37**	50	**33**	50	**8.1**	50	ND	50
Acrylonitrile			ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	12	ND	11
Benzene	60	4,800	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Bromobenzene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Bromochloromethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Bromodichloromethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Bromoform			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Bromomethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Carbon Disulfide			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Carbon tetrachloride	760	2,400	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Chlorobenzene	1,100	100,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Chloroethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Chloroform	370	49,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Chloromethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	250	100,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Dibromochloromethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Dibromomethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Dichlorodifluoromethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Ethylbenzene	1,000	41,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	**7**	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**4**	5.6	**1.3**	5.8	ND	5.5
Hexachlorobutadiene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Isopropylbenzene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**10**	5.6	**2.2**	5.8	ND	5.5
m&p-Xylenes	260	100,000	**8**	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	**400**	290	ND	5.4	**6**	5.6	ND	5.4	**110**	5.6	**42**	5.8	ND	5.5
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	120	100,000	**6.6**	34	ND	32	ND	32	ND	32	**10**	34	ND	33	ND	34	**7.8**	33	**6.6**	33	ND	35	ND	33
Methyl t-butyl ether (MTBE)	930	100,000	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	12	ND	11
Methylene chloride	50	100,000	**1.6**	5.7	**1.4**	5.3	**1.4**	5.4	**1.2**	5.4	**2.2**	5.7	**1.3**	5.4	**1.7**	5.6	**1.5**	5.4	**1.4**	5.6	**1.8**	5.8	**1.3**	5.5
Naphthalene	12,000	100,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	**1.6**	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	**20**	5.6	ND	5.4	**580**	280	**52**	5.8	ND	5.5
n-Butylbenzene	12,000	100,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	< 5.6	5.6	ND	5.4	**28**	5.6	**5.1**	5.8	ND	5.5
n-Propylbenzene	3,900	100,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	**1.2**	5.6	ND	5.4	**31**	5.6	**8.3**	5.8	ND	5.5
o-Xylene	260	100,000	**6.8**	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	**130**	5.7	ND	5.4	**7.1**	5.6	ND	5.4	**84**	5.6	**32**	5.8	ND	5.5
p-Isopropyltoluene			ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**13**	5.6	**1.6**	5.8	ND	5.5
sec-Butylbenzene	11,000	100,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**18**	5.6	**2.3**	5.8	ND	5.5
Styrene			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
tert-Butylbenzene	5,900	100,000	ND	280	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	290	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**1.1**	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Tetrachloroethene	1,300	19,000	**12**	5.7	**1.2**	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**2.8**	5.6	**1.6**	5.8	ND	5.5
Tetrahydrofuran (THF)			ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	12	ND	11
Toluene	700	100,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	**1.5**	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	**0.96**	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	190	100,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
trabs-1,4-dichloro-2-butene			ND	570	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	570	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	11	ND	12	ND	11
Trichloroethene	470	21,000	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Trichlorofluoromethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Trichlorotrifluoroethane			ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5
Vinyl Chloride	20	900	ND	5.7	ND	5.3	ND	5.4	ND	5.4	ND	5.7	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.4	ND	5.6	ND	5.8	ND	5.5

Notes:

** - 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives
ND - Not-detected
RL - Reporting Limit
Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC UUSCO Guidance Value
Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC RRSCO Guidance Value

TABLE 2
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Soil Analytical Results
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds

COMPOUND	NYSDEC Part 375.6 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives	NYDEC Part 375.6 Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives*	SB1				SB2				SB3				SB4				SB5				Duplicate	
			(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		µg/Kg	
			Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
1,2-Dichlorobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
1,3-Dichlorobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
1,4-Dichlorobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2,4-Dichlorophenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2,4-Dimethylphenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2,4-Dinitrophenol			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
2,4-Dinitrotoluene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2,6-Dinitrotoluene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2-Chloronaphthalene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2-Chlorophenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2-Methylnaphthalene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	**350**	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	**2,900**	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)	330	100,000	ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
2-Nitroaniline			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
2-Nitrophenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
3&4-Methylphenol (m&p-cresol)			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine			ND	730	ND	710	ND	710	ND	700	ND	760	ND	720	ND	7400	ND	710	ND	730	ND	760	ND	3600
3-Nitroaniline			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
4-Chloroaniline			ND	730	ND	710	ND	710	ND	700	ND	760	ND	720	ND	7400	ND	710	ND	730	ND	760	ND	3600
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
4-Nitroaniline			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
4-Nitrophenol			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
Acenaphthene	20,000	100,000	**190**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**1,400**	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Acenaphthylene	100,000	100,000	**130**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**1,400**	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Acetophenone			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Aniline			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
Anthracene	100,000	100,000	**410**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**7,900**	2600	ND	250	**160**	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Benz(a)anthracene	1,000	1,000	**1,300**	260	ND	250	**260**	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**21,000**	2600	ND	250	**400**	260	**190**	270	ND	1000
Benzidine			ND	730	ND	710	ND	710	ND	700	ND	760	ND	720	ND	7400	ND	710	ND	730	ND	760	ND	3600
Benzo(a)pyrene	1,000	1,000	**1,100**	260	ND	250	**220**	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**17,000**	2600	**200**	250	**360**	260	**170**	270	ND	1000
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1,000	1,000	**1,600**	260	ND	250	**330**	250	ND	250	**220**	270	ND	250	**24,000**	2600	**170**	250	**520**	260	**270**	270	ND	1000
Benzo(ghi)perylene	100,000	100,000	**540**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	**170**	270	ND	250	**11,000**	2600	**210**	250	**240**	260	**140**	270	ND	1300
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	800	3,900	**510**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**5,600**	2600	ND	250	**190**	260	**< 270**	270	ND	800
Benzoic acid			ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	ND	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
Benzyl butyl phthalate			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	**220**	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	**380**	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Carbazole			**300**	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	1,800	**3,000**	19,000	ND	1,800	ND	1,800	ND	1,900	ND	9,100
Chrysene	1,000	3,900	**1,300**	260	ND	250	**270**	250	ND	250	**140**	270	ND	250	**20,000**	2600	ND	250	**380**	260	**190**	270	ND	1000
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	330	330	**180**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**2,500**	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Dibenzofuran			**110**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**1,800**	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Diethyl phthalate			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Dimethylphthalate			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Di-n-butylphthalate			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Di-n-octylphthalate			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Fluoranthene	100,000	100,000	**2,500**	260	ND	250	**510**	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**59,000**	2600	ND	250	**840**	260	**350**	270	**930**	1300
Fluorene	30,000	100,000	**160**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**2,400**	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Hexachlorobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Hexachlorobutadiene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Hexachloroethane			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	500	500	**540**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	**9,900**	2600	**210**	250	**210**	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Isophorone			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Naphthalene	12,000	100,000	**190**	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	**170**	270	ND	250	**1,100**	2600	ND	250	**1,300**	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Nitrobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
N-Nitrosodimethylamine			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Pentachloronitrobenzene			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Pentachlorophenol	800	6,700	ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	800
Phenanthrene	100,000	100,000	**1,900**	260	ND	250	**550**	250	ND	250	**140**	270	ND	250	**42,000**	2600	ND	250	**870**	260	**350**	270	**920**	1300
Phenol	330	100,000	ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300
Pyrene	100,000	100,000	**2,100**	260	ND	250	**440**	250	ND	250	**180**	270	ND	250	**50,000**	2600	ND	250	**750**	260	**300**	270	**780**	1300
Pyridine			ND	260	ND	250	ND	250	ND	250	ND	270	ND	250	ND	2600	ND	250	ND	260	ND	270	ND	1300

Notes:

** - 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives

ND - Not-detected

RL - Reporting Limit

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC UUSCO Guidance Value

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC RRSCO Guidance Value

TABLE 3
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Soil Analytical Results
Pesticides PCBs

COMPOUND	NYSDEC Part 375.6 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives	NYDEC Part 375.6 Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives*	SB1				SB2				SB3				SB4				SB5				Duplicate	
			(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		µg/Kg	
			Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL
4,4' -DDD	3.3	2,600	ND	2.7	ND	2.5	ND	2.6	ND	2.6	ND	14	ND	2.5	ND	13	ND	2.6	ND	2.6	ND	2.7	ND	2.6
4,4' -DDE	3.3	8,900	ND	2.7	ND	2.5	ND	2.6	ND	2.6	ND	14	ND	2.5	ND	13	ND	2.6	ND	2.6	ND	2.7	ND	2.6
4,4' -DDT	3.3	7,900	**94**	13	ND	2.5	ND	2.6	ND	2.6	ND	22	ND	2.5	**31**	13	ND	2.6	**8**	2.6	ND	2.7	ND	2.6
a-BHC	20	480	ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Alachlor			ND	3.7	ND	3.5	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	19	ND	3.5	ND	18	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	3.7	ND	3.6
Aldrin	5	97	ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
b-BHC	36	360	ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Chlordane	94	4,200	ND	22	ND	21	ND	21	ND	21	ND	150	ND	21	ND	110	ND	21	ND	22	ND	22	ND	22
d-BHC	40	100,000	ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Dieldrin	5	200	ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	3	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Endosulfan I	2,400	24,000	ND	3.7	ND	3.5	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	19	ND	3.5	ND	18	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	3.7	ND	3.6
Endosulfan II	2,400	24,000	ND	3.7	ND	3.5	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	19	ND	3.5	ND	18	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	3.7	ND	3.6
Endosulfan sulfate	2,400	24,000	ND	3.7	ND	3.5	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	19	ND	3.5	ND	18	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	3.7	ND	3.6
Endrin	14	11,000	ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Endrin aldehyde			ND	3.7	ND	3.5	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	19	ND	3.5	ND	18	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	3.7	ND	3.6
Endrin ketone			ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
g-BHC			ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Heptachlor	42	2,100	ND	3.7	ND	3.5	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	19	ND	3.5	ND	18	ND	3.6	ND	3.6	ND	3.7	ND	3.6
Heptachlor epoxide			ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Methoxychlor			ND	1.8	ND	1.7	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	9.4	ND	1.8	ND	9.1	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8	ND	1.8
Toxaphene			ND	15	ND	7	ND	7.2	ND	7.1	ND	38	ND	7.1	ND	36	ND	7.1	ND	7.2	ND	7.4	ND	7.2
PCB-1016	100	1,000	ND	180	ND	170	ND	180	ND	180	ND	940	ND	180	ND	910	ND	180	ND	180	ND	180	ND	180
PCB-1221	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1232	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1242	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1248	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1254	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1260	100	1,000	**63**	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	**300**	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1262	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37
PCB-1268	100	1,000	ND	37	ND	35	ND	38	ND	36	ND	38	ND	35	ND	37	ND	37	ND	37	ND	36	ND	37

Notes:

* Due to matrix interference from non target compounds in the sample an elevated RL was reported.

** - 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives

ND - Non-Detect

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC UUSCO Guidance Value

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC RRSCO Guidance Value

TABLE 4
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Soil Analytical Results
Metals

COMPOUND	NYSDEC Part 375.6 Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives	NYDEC Part 375.6 Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives*	SB1				SB2				SB3				SB4				SB5				Duplicate	
			(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(12-14') mg/Kg		(0-2') mg/Kg		(8-10') mg/Kg		mg/Kg	
			Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL
Aluminum			7,830	38	8,770	35	11,500	34	11,900	33	6,160	34	7,820	39	7,570	38	8,850	35	6,350	38	10,400	38	9,480	36
Antimony			2.3	1.9	< 1.8	1.8	< 1.7	1.7	< 1.6	1.6	< 1.7	1.7	< 1.9	1.9	< 1.9	1.9	< 1.8	1.8	< 1.9	1.9	< 1.9	1.9	< 1.8	1.8
Arsenic	13	16	4.8	0.8	1.30	0.7	3.00	0.7	1.60	0.7	18.1	0.7	0.90	0.8	9.80	0.8								
Barium	350	400	1,140	0.8	41.30	0.7	55	0.7	66	0.7	117	0.7	48	0.8	238	0.8	52	0.7	62	0.8	83	0.8	51	0.7
Beryllium	7.2	72	0.40	0.31	0.40	0.28	0.53	0.27	0.58	0.26	0.28	0.27	0.39	0.31	0.40	0.3	0.53	0.28	0.30	0.3	0.52	0.31	0.45	0.29
Cadmium	2.5	4.3	1.54	0.38	< 0.35	0.35	0.23	0.34	< 0.33	0.33	2.9	0.34	< 0.39	0.39	1.00	0.38	0.36	0.35	< 0.38	0.38	0.19	0.38	0.26	0.36
Calcium			45,700	38	2,020	3.5	13,900	34	1,230	3.3	64,800	34	2,620	3.9	34,600	38	2,320	3.5	65,000	38	36,100	38	22,800	36
Chromium	30	180	21	0.38	20	0.35	22	0.34	36.5	0.33	35.2	0.34	22	0.39	25	0.38	27	0.35	10	0.38	21	0.38	20	0.36
Cobalt			5.84	0.38	6.54	0.35	8.62	0.34	7.59	0.33	3.14	0.34	7.78	0.39	4.96	0.38	6.93	0.35	2.14	0.38	6.00	0.38	7.27	0.36
Copper	50	270	46.4	0.38	28.1	0.35	28.6	0.34	23.7	0.33	111	0.34	29.7	0.39	36.9	0.38	26.5	0.35	10.6	0.38	26.5	0.38	28.5	0.36
Iron			21,200	38	17,200	35	18,200	34	19,500	33					21,900	38								
Lead	63	400	836	7.7	7	0.7	42.7	0.7	9.1	0.7	680	6.8	8.8	0.8	482	7.6	8.9	0.7	49.6	0.8	41.4	0.8	47.2	0.7
Magnesium			11,300	38	3,660	3.5	8,890	34	3,630	3.3	8,980	34	3,740	3.9	9,000	38	4,630	3.5	6,240	38	18,400	38	13,900	36
Manganese	1,600	2,000	424	3.8	369	3.5	467	3.4	258	3.3	172	3.4	303	3.9	354	3.8	677	3.5	152	3.8	729	3.8	296	3.6
Mercury	0.18	0.81	0.6	0.09	< 0.07	0.07	< 0.07	0.07	< 0.07	0.07	0.3	0.09	< 0.08	0.08	0.8	0.07	< 0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.07
Nickel	30	310	18.4	0.38	34.2	0.35	32.8	0.34	43.4	0.33	23.10	0.34	46.6	0.39	26.60	0.38	45.6	0.35	8.89	0.38	27.1	0.38	24	0.36
Potassium			1,400	8	1,400	7	1,260	7	1,690	7	933	7	1,860	8	1,190	8	1,780	7	869	8	1,870	8	1,210	7
Selenium	3.9	180	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.4	1.4	< 1.3	1.3	< 1.3	1.3	< 1.4	1.4	< 1.6	1.6	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.4	1.4	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.4	1.4
Silver	2	180	< 0.38	0.38	< 0.35	0.35	< 0.34	0.34	< 0.33	0.33	0.83	0.34	< 0.39	0.39	< 0.38	0.38	< 0.35	0.35	0.81	0.38	< 0.38	0.38	< 0.36	0.36
Sodium			481	8	285	7	306	7	294	7	1,550	7	579	8	667	8	358	7	455	8	507	8	358	7
Thallium			< 1.5	1.5	< 1.4	1.4	< 1.3	1.3	< 1.3	1.3	< 1.4	1.4	< 1.6	1.6	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.4	1.4	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.5	1.5	< 1.4	1.4
Vanadium			35.8	0.4	31.3	0.4	34	0.3	35	0.3	62	0.3	43	0.4	28	0.4	39	0.4	13	0.4	28	0.4	34	0.4
Zinc	109	10,000	1,140	7.7	35	0.7	63.2	0.7	42.8	0.7	274	6.8	40.7	0.8	453	7.6	52.9	0.7	45.7	0.8	77.4	0.8	63.6	0.7

Notes:

** - 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives

BRL - Below Reporting Limit

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC UUSCO Guidance Value

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC RRSCO Guidance Value

Table 6
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Ground Water Analytical Results
Volatile Organic Compounds

Compound	NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards µg/L	MW1 µg/L	
		Results	RL
1,1,1,2-Tetrachlorothane	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5	< 5.0	5.0
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	1	< 1.0	1.0
1,1-Dichloroethane	5	< 5.0	5.0
1,1-Dichloroethene	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,1-Dichloropropene		< 1.0	1.0
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene		< 1.0	1.0
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	0.04	< 1.0	1.0
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene		< 1.0	1.0
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	0.04	< 1.0	1.0
1,2-Dibromoethane		< 1.0	1.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.6	< 0.60	0.60
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.94	< 1.0	1.0
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,3-Dichlorobenzene		< 1.0	1.0
1,3-Dichloropropane	5	< 1.0	1.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
2,2-Dichloropropane	5	< 1.0	1.0
2-Chlorotoluene	5	< 1.0	1.0
2-Hexanone (Methyl Butyl Ketone)		< 1.0	1.0
2-Isopropyltoluene	5	< 1.0	1.0
4-Chlorotoluene	5	< 1.0	1.0
4-Methyl-2-Pentanone		< 1.0	1.0
Acetone		**7.2**	5.0
Acrolein		< 5.0	5.0
Acrylonitrile	5	< 5.0	5.0
Benzene	1	< 0.70	0.70
Bromobenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
Bromochloromethane	5	< 1.0	1.0
Bromodichloromethane		**1.4**	1.0
Bromoform		< 5.0	5.0
Bromomethane	5	< 5.0	5.0
Carbon Disulfide	60	< 1.0	1.0
Carbon tetrachloride	5	< 1.0	1.0
Chlorobenzene	5	< 5.0	5.0
Chloroethane	5	< 5.0	5.0
Chloroform	7	**11**	5.0
Chloromethane	60	**0.21**	5.0
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	< 1.0	1.0
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene		< 0.40	0.40
Dibromochloromethane		< 1.0	1.0
Dibromomethane	5	< 1.0	1.0
Dichlorodifluoromethane	5	< 1.0	1.0
Ethylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	< 0.5	0.5
Isopropylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
m&p-Xylenes	5	< 1.0	1.0
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)		< 1.0	1.0
Methyl t-butyl ether (MTBE)	10	< 1.0	1.0
Methylene chloride	5	< 3.0	3.0
Naphthalene	10	**0.27**	1.0
n-Butylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
n-Propylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
o-Xylene	5	< 1.0	1.0
p-Isopropyltoluene		< 1.0	1.0
sec-Butylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
Styrene	5	< 1.0	1.0
tert-Butylbenzene	5	< 1.0	1.0
Tetrachloroethene	5	**0.34**	1.0
Tetrahydrofuran (THF)		< 5.0	5.0
Toluene	5	< 1.0	1.0
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	< 5.0	5.0
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	0.4	< 0.40	0.40
trans-1,4-dichloro-2-butene	5	< 1.0	1.0
Trichloroethene	5	**0.47**	1.0
Trichlorofluoromethane	5	< 1.0	1.0
Trichlorotrifluoroethane		< 1.0	1.0
Vinyl Chloride	2	< 1.0	1.0

Notes:
RL- Reporting Limit
Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC Groundwater Standard

Table 7
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Ground Water Analytical Results
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds

Compound	NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards µg/L	MW1 µg/L	
		Results	RL
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene		< 5.9	5.9
1,2-Dichlorobenzene		< 1.2	1.2
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine		< 5.9	5.9
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	3	< 1.2	1.2
1,4-Dichlorobenzene		< 1.2	1.2
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1	< 1	1
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	1	< 1	1
2,4-Dichlorophenol		< 1	1
2,4-Dimethylphenol		< 1	1
2,4-Dinitrophenol	5	< 1	1
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	5	< 5	5
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	5	< 5	5
2-Chloronaphthalene	10	< 5.9	5.9
2-Chlorophenol	1	< 1	1
2-Methylnaphthalene		< 5.9	5.9
2-Methylphenol (o-cresol)	1	< 1	1
2-Nitroaniline	5	< 5	5
2-Nitrophenol	1	< 1	1
3&4-Methylphenol (m&p-cresol)		< 1.2	1.2
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	5	< 5	5
3-Nitroaniline	5	< 5	5
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	1	< 1	1
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether		< 5.9	5.9
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	1	< 1	1
4-Chloroaniline	5	< 4.1	4.1
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether		< 5.9	5.9
4-Nitroaniline	5	< 5	5
4-Nitrophenol		< 1	1
Acetophenone		< 5.9	5.9
Aniline	5	< 4.1	4.1
Anthracene	50	< 5.9	5.9
Benzidine	5	< 5	5
Benzoic acid		**16**	29
Benzyl butyl phthalate	50	< 5.9	5.9
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	5	< 5	5
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	1	< 1	1
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether		< 5.9	5.9
Carbazole		< 29	29
Dibenzofuran		< 5	5
Diethyl phthalate	50	< 5.9	5.9
Dimethylphthalate	50	< 5.9	5.9
Di-n-butylphthalate	50	< 5.9	5.9
Di-n-octylphthalate	50	< 5.9	5.9
Fluoranthene	50	< 5.9	5.9
Fluorene	50	< 5.9	5.9
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	< 0.47	0.47
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	5	< 5	5
Isophorone	50	< 5.9	5.9
Naphthalene	10	< 5	5
Nitrobenzene	0.4	< 0.12	0.12
N-Nitrosodimethylamine		< 1.2	1.2
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine		< 5.9	5.9
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	50	< 5.9	5.9
Phenol	50	< 1	1
Pyrene	50	< 5.9	5.9
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene		< 0.59	0.59
Acenaphthene	20	< 5.9	5.9
Acenaphthylene		< 0.12	0.12
Benz(a)anthracene	0.002	**0.06**	0.02
Benzo(a)pyrene		**0.04**	0.02
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.002	**0.05**	0.02
Benzo(ghi)perylene		< 0.02	0.02
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.002	**0.04**	0.02
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	5	**3.4**	1.2
Chrysene	0.002	**0.05**	0.02
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene		< 0.02	0.02
Hexachlorobenzene	0.04	< 0.02	0.02
Hexachloroethane	5	< 0.59	0.59
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.002	< 0.02	0.02
Pentachloronitrobenzene		< 0.12	0.12
Pentachlorophenol	1	< 0.94	0.94
Phenanthrene	50	**0.31**	0.12
Pyridine	50	< 12	12

Notes:
RL- Reporting Limit
Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC Groundwater Standard

Table 8
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Ground Water Analytical Resutls
Pesticides PCBs

	Compound	NYSDEC Groundwater Quality Standards µg/L	MW1 µg/L	
			Results	RL
PCBs	PCB-1016	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1221	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1232	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1242	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1248	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1254	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1260	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1262	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
	PCB-1268	**0.09**	< 0.056	0.056
Pesticides	4,4-DDD	**0.3**	< 0.006	0.006
	4,4-DDE	**0.2**	< 0.006	0.006
	4,4-DDT	**0.11**	< 0.006	0.006
	a-BHC	**0.94**	< 0.006	0.006
	a-Chlordane		< 0.011	0.011
	Alachlor		< 0.083	0.083
	Aldrin		< 0.002	0.002
	b-BHC	**0.04**	< 0.006	0.006
	d-BHC	**0.04**	< 0.006	0.006
	Dieldrin	**0.004**	< 0.002	0.002
	Endosulfan I		< 0.011	0.011
	Endosulfan II		< 0.011	0.011
	Endosulfan Sulfate		< 0.011	0.011
	Endrin		< 0.006	0.006
	Endrin aldehyde	**5**	< 0.011	0.011
	Endrin ketone		< 0.011	0.011
	gamma-BHC	**0.05**	< 0.006	0.006
	g-Chlordane		< 0.011	0.011
	Heptachlor	**0.04**	< 0.006	0.006
	Heptachlor epoxide	**0.03**	< 0.006	0.006
	Methoxychlor	**35**	< 0.11	0.11
	Toxaphene		< 0.28	0.28

Notes:
RL- Reporting limit
ND - Non-detect
reported.
Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC Groundwater Standard

Table 9
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Ground Water Analytical Results
Metals

Compound	NYSDEC Groundwater Quality mg/L	MW1 mg/L	
		Results	RL
Aluminum	**NS**	**0.535**	0.011
Antimony	**0.003**	< 0.003	0.003
Arsenic	**0.025**	**0.002**	0.003
Barium	**1**	**0.028**	0.011
Beryllium	**0.003**	< 0.001	0.001
Cadmium	**0.005**	< 0.004	0.004
Calcium	**NS**	**22.4**	0.01
Chromium	**0.05**	**0.003**	0.001
Cobalt	**NS**	< 0.005	0.005
Copper	**0.2**	**0.005**	0.005
Iron	**0.5**	**0.44**	0.01
Lead	**0.025**	< 0.002	0.002
Magnesium	**35**	**5.68**	0.01
Manganese	**0.3**	**0.033**	0.005
Mercury	**0.0007**	< 0.0002	0.0002
Nickel	**0.1**	**0.003**	0.004
Potassium	**NS**	**7.4**	0.1
Selenium	**0.01**	< 0.004	0.004
Silver	**0.05**	< 0.005	0.005
Sodium	**2**	**92.1**	1.1
Thallium	**0.0005**	< 0.0005	0.0005
Vanadium	**NS**	< 0.011	0.011
Zinc	**2**	**0.008**	0.011

Notes:

RL- Reporting limit

NS - No Standard

Bold/highlighted- Indicated exceedance of the NYSDEC Groundwater Standard

TABLE 10
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Soil Gas - Volatile Organic Compounds

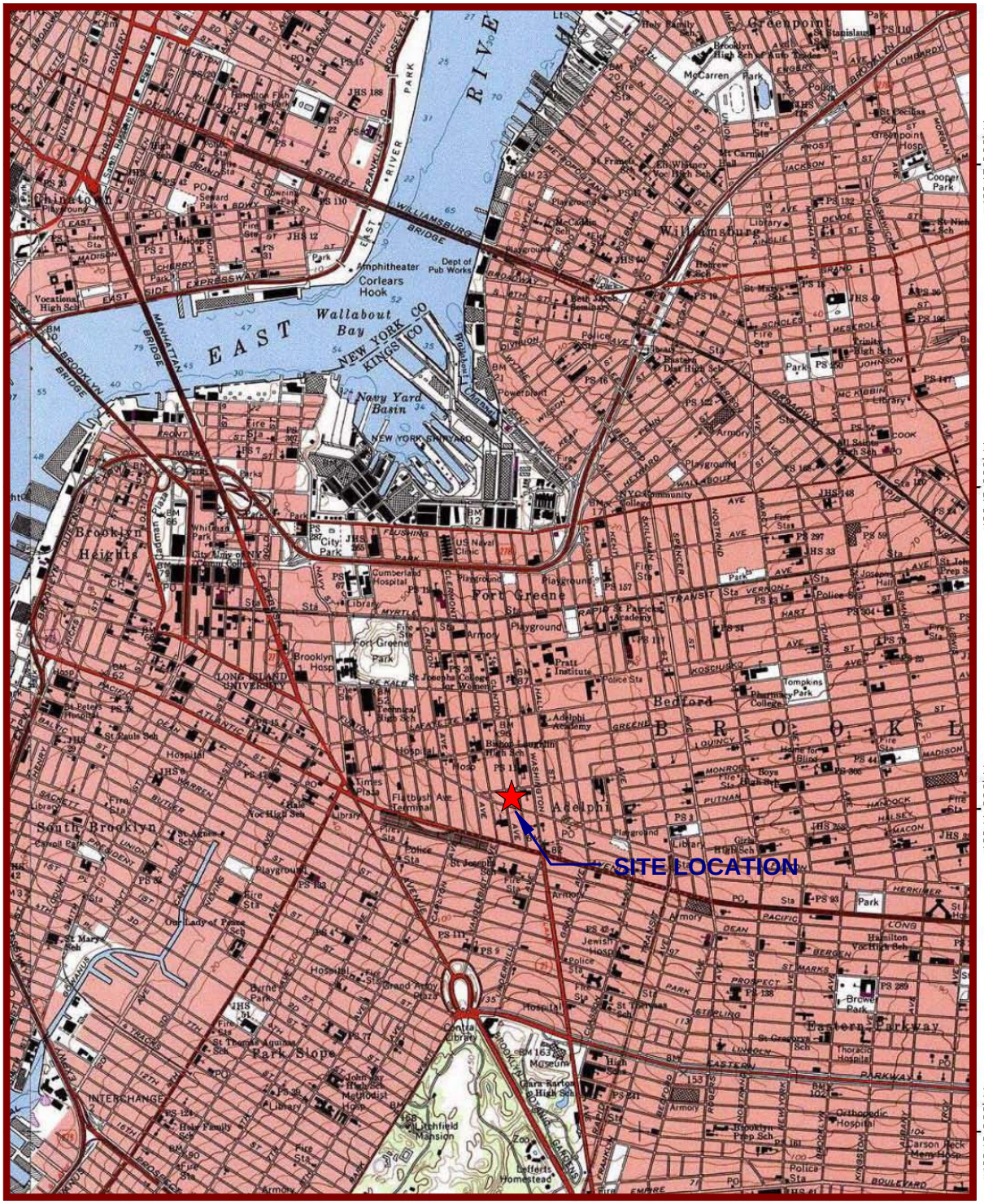
COMPOUNDS	NYSDOH Maximum Sub-Slab Value (µg/m³) [a]	NYSDOH Soil Outdoor Background Levels (µg/m³) [b]	SG-1 (µg/m3)		SG-2 (µg/m3)		SG-3 (µg/m3)		SG-4 (µg/m3)	
			Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL	Result	RL
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	100	<2.0 - 2.8	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane		<1.5	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,1-Dichloroethane		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,1-Dichloroethene		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		<1.0	**4.13**	1	**5.9**	1	< 27.0	27	**5.6**	1
1,2-Dibromoethane		<1.5	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,2-Dichlorobenzene		<2.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,2-Dichloroethane		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,2-Dichloropropane			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene		<1.0	**1.08**	1	**1.62**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.77**	1
1,3-Butadiene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene		<2.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,4-Dichlorobenzene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
1,4-Dioxane			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
2-Hexanone			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
4-Ethyltoluene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	**1.28**	1
4-Isopropyltoluene			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Acetone		NA	**141**	1	**275**	1	< 27.1	27.1	**48**	1
Acrylonitrile			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 26.9	26.9	< 1.00	1
Benzene		<1.6 - 4.7	**12.5**	1	**7.66**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.34**	1
Benzyl Chloride		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Bromodichloromethane		<5.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Bromoform		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Bromomethane		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Carbon Disulfide		NA	**10.8**	1	**1.43**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.8**	1
Carbon Tetrachloride	5	<3.1	< 0.25	0.25	**0.314**	0.25	< 6.73	6.73	< 0.25	0.25
Chlorobenzene		<2.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Chloroethane		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 26.9	26.9	< 1.00	1
Chloroform		<2.4	**5.9**	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	**1.02**	1
Chloromethane		<1.0 - 1.4	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	**32.1**	27	< 1.00	1
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Cyclohexane		NA	**4.58**	1	**13.1**	1	**11,600**	27	**1.24**	1
Dibromochloromethane		<5.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Dichlorodifluromethane		NA	**3.36**	1	**2.47**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.83**	1
Ethanol			**25.6**	1	**65.3**	1	< 26.9	26.9	**34.8**	1
Ethyl Acetate		NA	< 1.00	1	**9.69**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.58**	1
Ethylbenzene		<4.3	**1.95**	1	**1.95**	1	< 27.0	27	**4.82**	1
Heptane		NA	**4.63**	1	**13.1**	1	< 27.0	27	**21.4**	1
Hexachlorobutadiene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Hexane		<1.5	**21.1**	1	**68.7**	1	**7,640**	27	**4.79**	1
Isopropylalcohol		NA	< 1.00	1	**2.43**	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Isopropylbenzene			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	**1.67**	1
Xylene (m&p)		<4.3	**5.03**	1	**6.46**	1	< 27.0	27	**46.4**	1
Methyl Ethyl Ketone			**10.9**	1	**13.4**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.44**	1
MTBE		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Methylene Chloride		<3.4	**1.04**	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
n-Butylbenzene			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Xylene (o)		<4.3	**2.56**	1	**3.08**	1	< 27.0	27	**18.1**	1
Propylene		NA	**198**	1	**2.44**	1	**10,200**	27	**8.29**	1
sec-Butylbenzene			< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Styrene		<1.0	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Tetrachloroethene	100		**139**	0.25	**10.8**	0.25	**27.4**	6.75	**30.4**	0.25
Tetrahydrofuran		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Toluene		1.0 - 6.1	**15.7**	1	**12**	1	< 27.0	27	**15.5**	1
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene		NA	< 1.00	1	< 1.00	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Trichloroethene	5	<1.7	**43.6**	0.25	**0.322**	0.25	**13**	6.77	**0.43**	0.25
Trichlorofluoromethane		NA	**4.21**	1	**1.18**	1	< 27.0	27	< 1.00	1
Trichlorotrifluoroethane			< 1.00	1	**1.61**	1	< 27.0	27	**1.15**	1
Vinyl Chloride		<1.0	< 0.25	0.25	< 0.25	0.25	< 6.74	6.74	< 0.25	0.25

Notes:
NA No guidance value or standard available
(a) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. October 2006. New York State Department of Health.
(b) NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, February 2005, Summary of Background Levels for Selected Compounds (NYSDOH Database, Outdoor values)
Value detected above NYSDOH Air Guidance Value of 5 µg/m3, which according to Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1 would require at a minimum, monitoring.

TABLE 10
840 Fulton Avenue
Brooklyn, New York
Soil Gas - Volatile Organic Compounds

Value detected above NYSDOH Air Guidance Value of 100 µg/m3, which according to Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2 would require at a minimum, monitoring.

FIGURES



74°00.000' W 73°59.000' W 73°58.000' W WGS84 73°57.000' W

USGS Brooklyn, NY Quadrangle 1994, Contour Interval = 10 feet

MILES 0 .5 1

FEET 1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000

KILOMETERS 1 .5 0 1

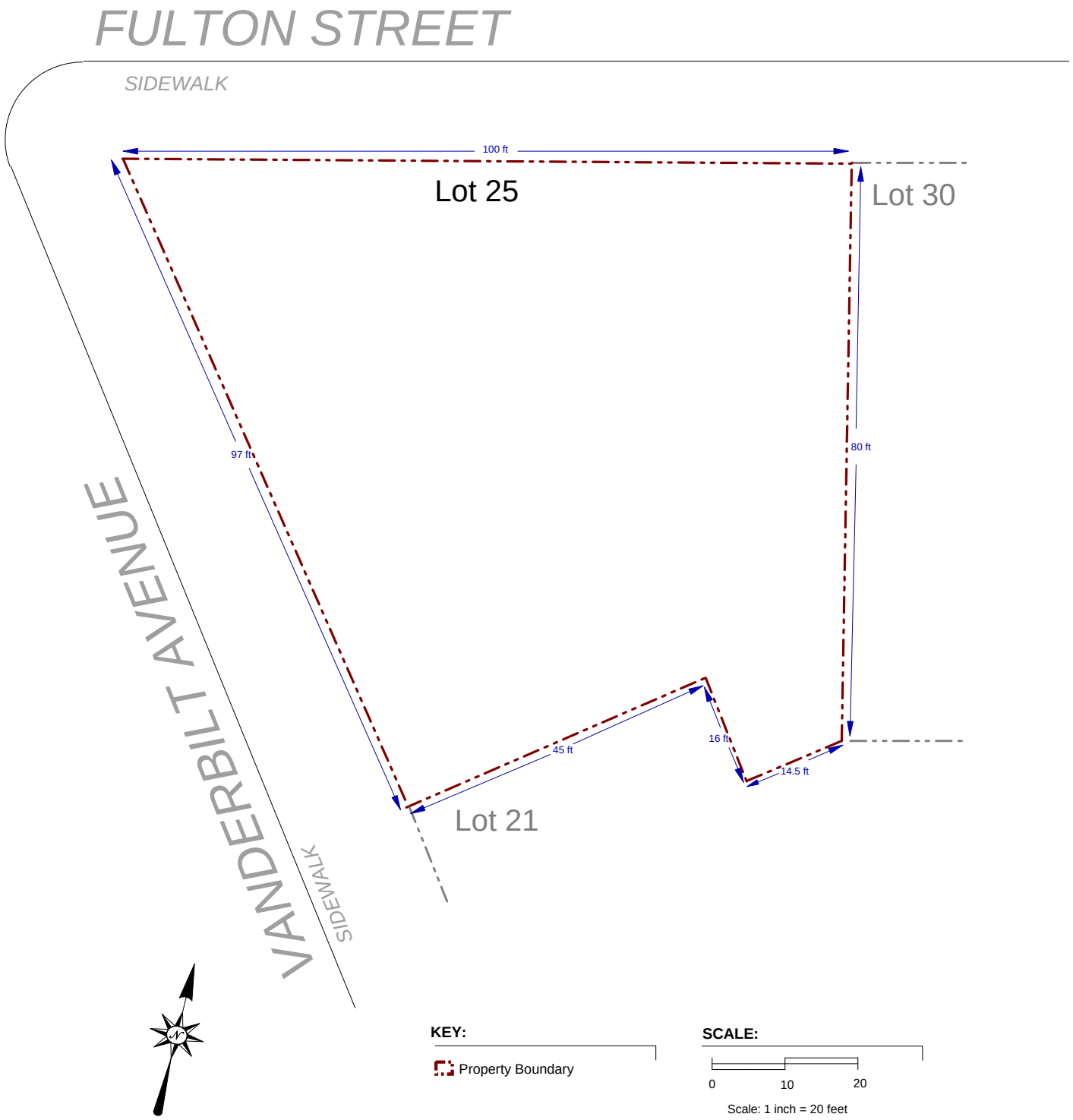
METERS 1000 0 1000

MN TN 13° 06/12/11

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

840 FULTON STREET
BROOKLYN, NY

FIGURE 1 SITE LOCATION MAP



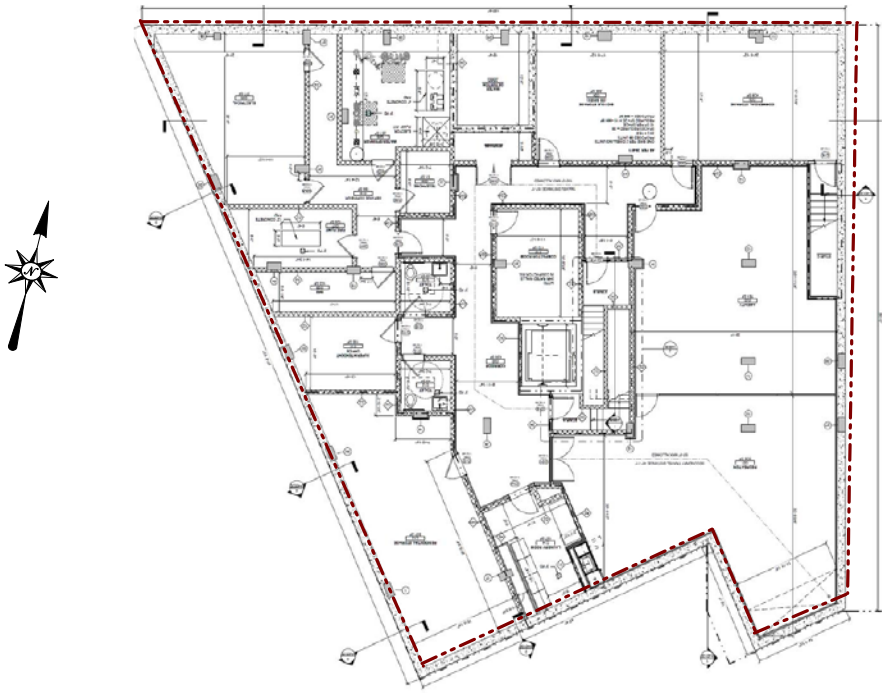
EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 2

Site Name: Redevelopment Project
Site Address: 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY
Drawing Title: Site Boundary Map

CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

FULTON STREET



FRONT ELEVATION

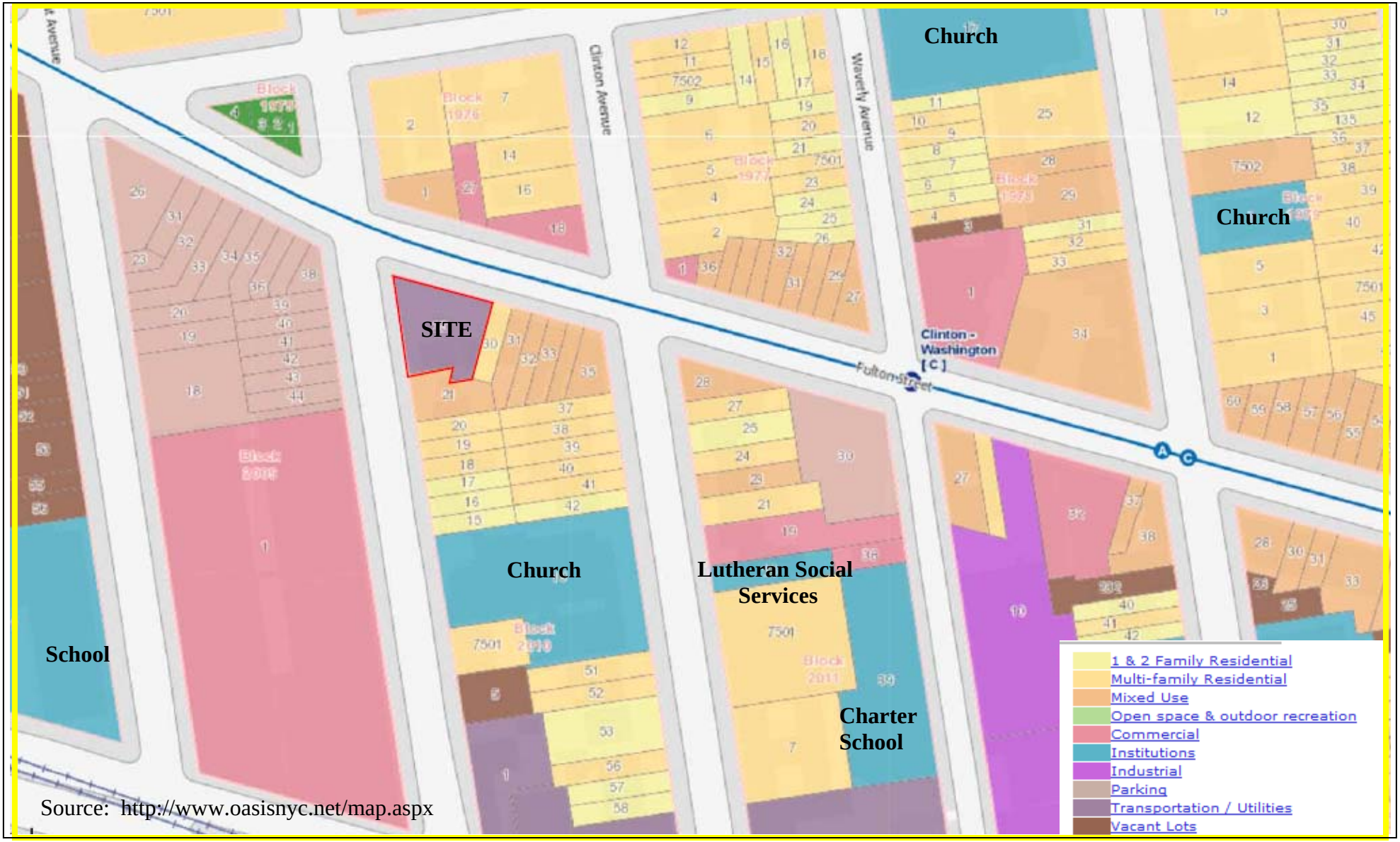
EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 3

Site Name: Redevelopment Project

Site Address: 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Redevelopment Plans



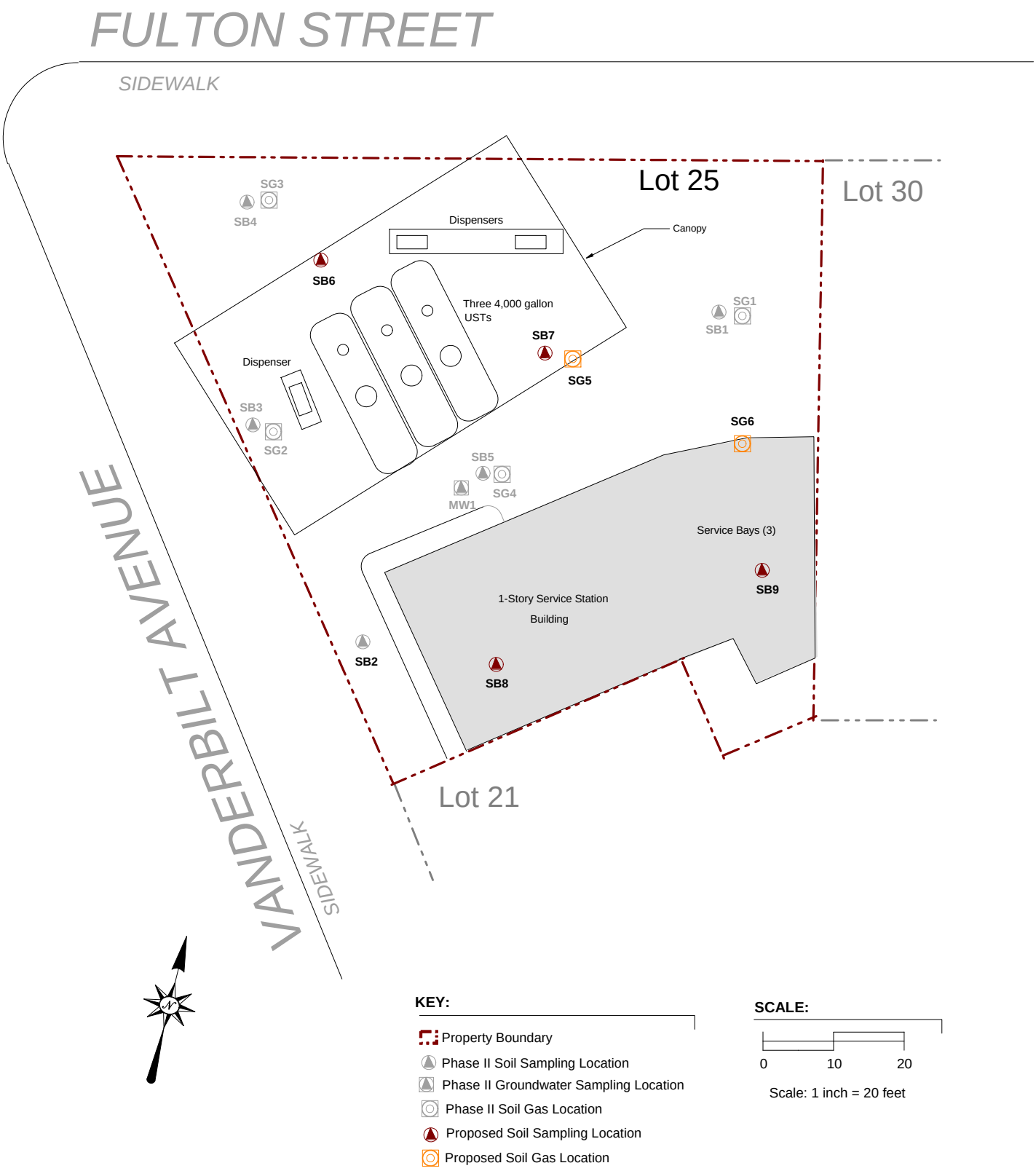
Source: http://www.oasisnyc.net/map.aspx

FIGURE 4
SURROUNDING LAND USE MAP

840 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN NY 11206

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESSS CONSULTANTS
1808 Middle Country Road, Ridge, New York 11961
Phone: (631) 504-6000 Fax: (631) 924-2870



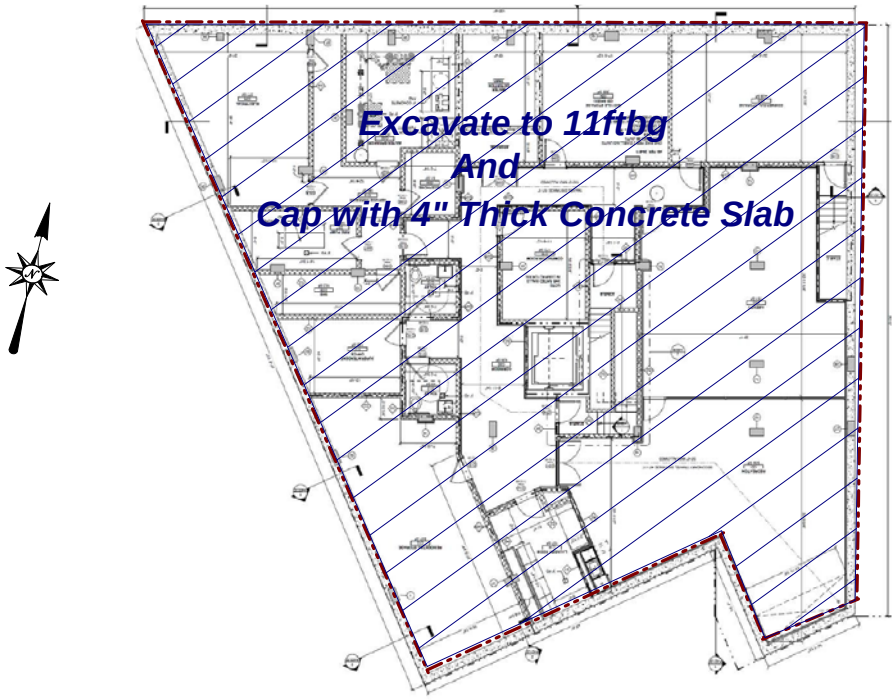
EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 5

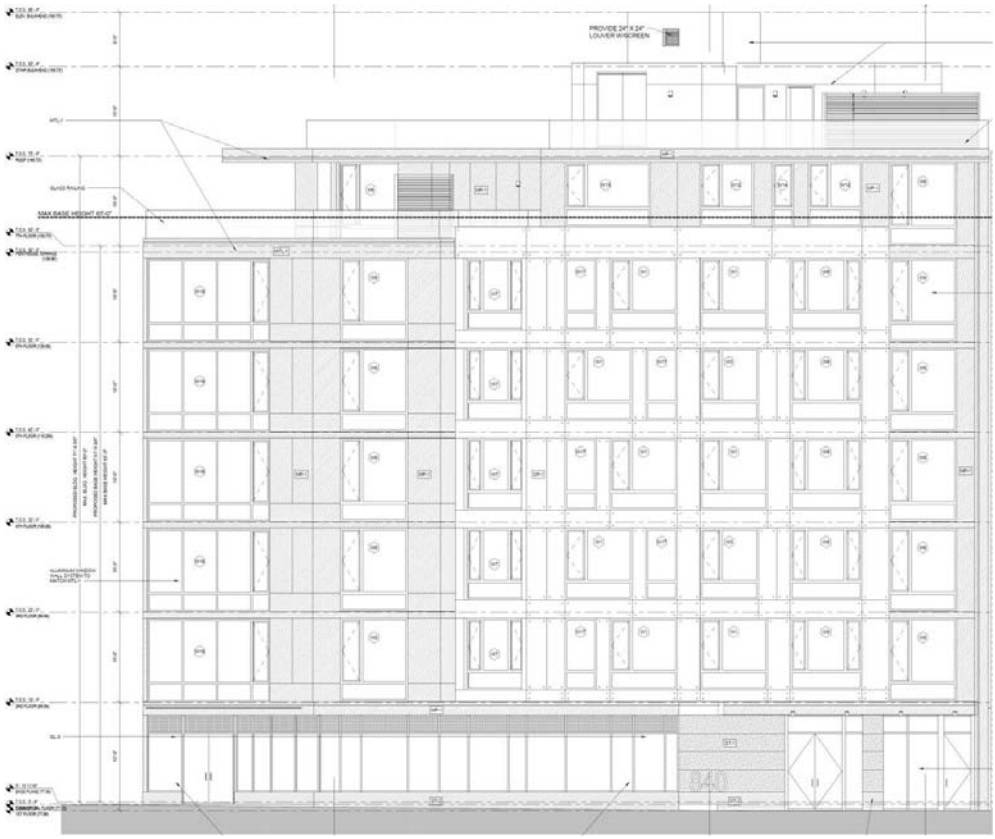
Site Name: Redevelopment Project
Site Address: 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY
Drawing Title: Proposed Boring Locations

CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

FULTON STREET



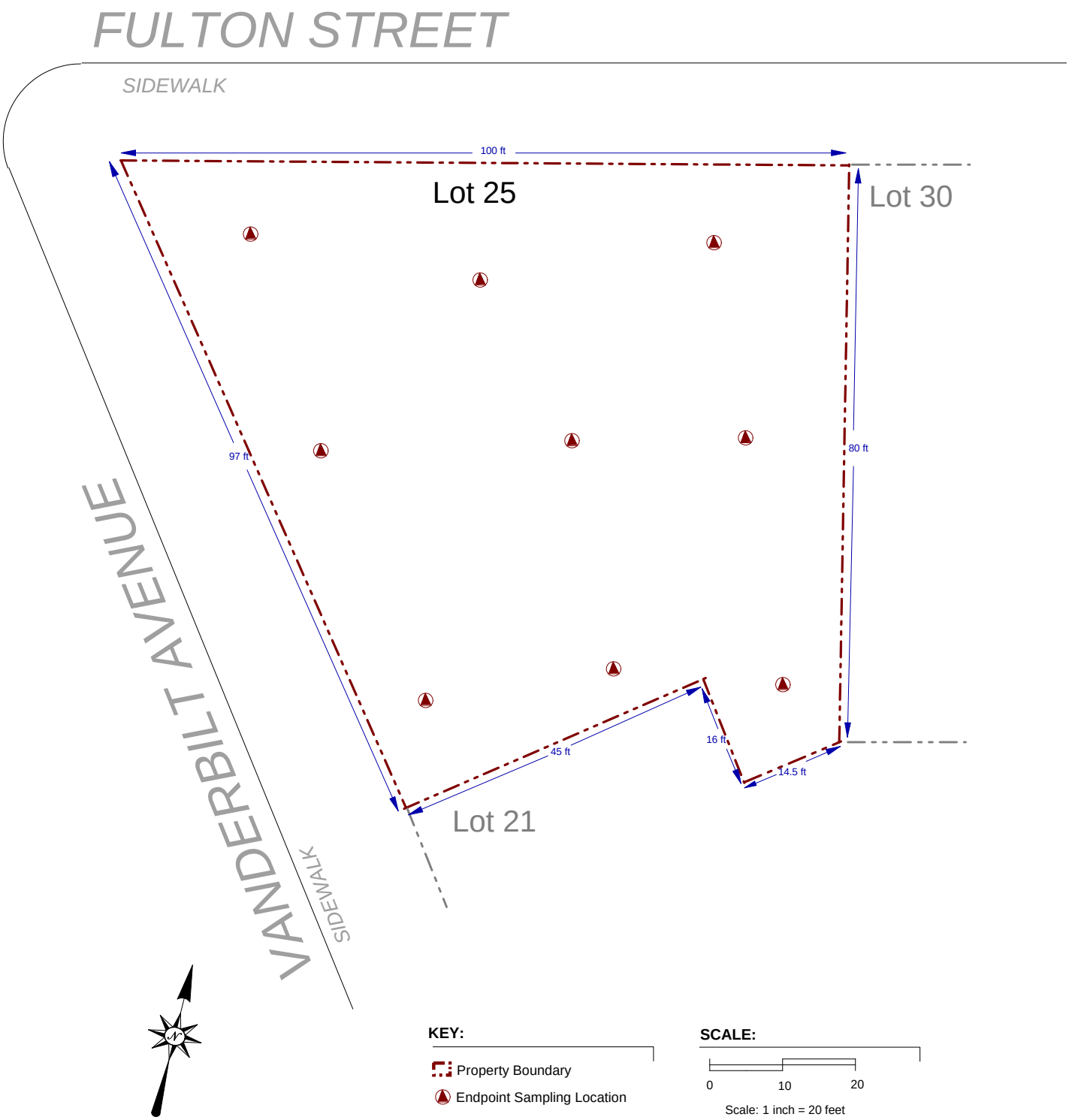
FRONT ELEVATION



EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 6

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Site Address: 840 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY
Drawing Title: EXCAVATION AND CAPPING PLAN



EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 7

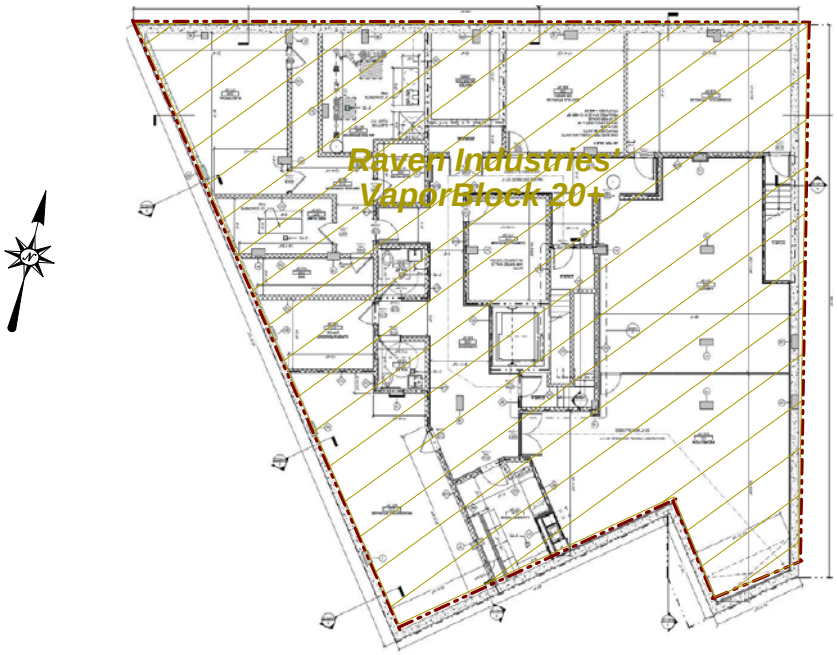
Site Name: Redevelopment Project

Site Address: 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Endpoint Sampling Plan

CELLAR FLOOR PLAN

FULTON STREET



FRONT ELEVATION

KEY:

Raven Industries' Vapor Block 20+

SCALE:

0 10 20

Scale: 1 inch = 20 feet

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

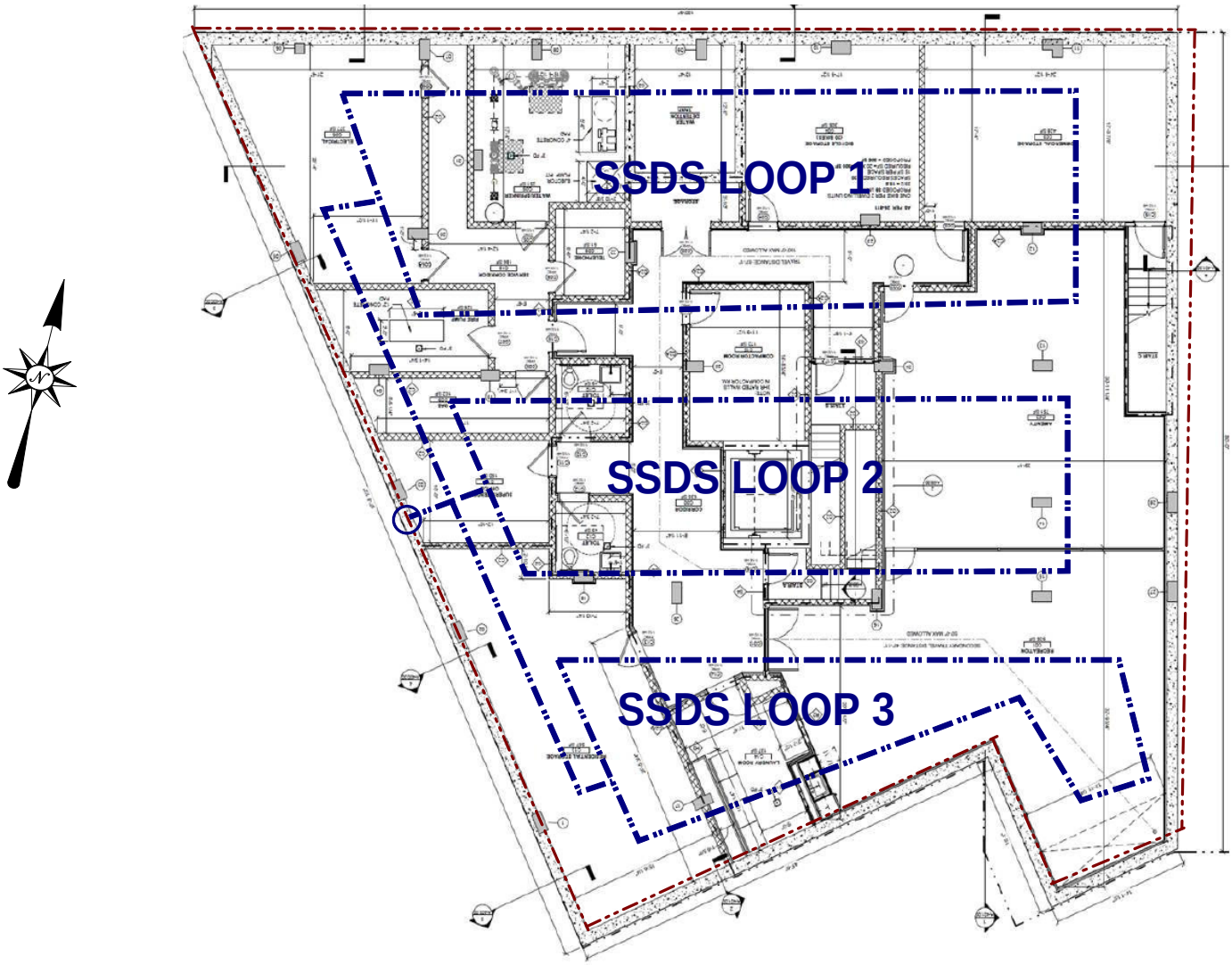
Figure No. 8

Site Name: Redevelopment Project

Site Address: 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY

Drawing Title: Vapor Barrier Plan

FULTON STREET



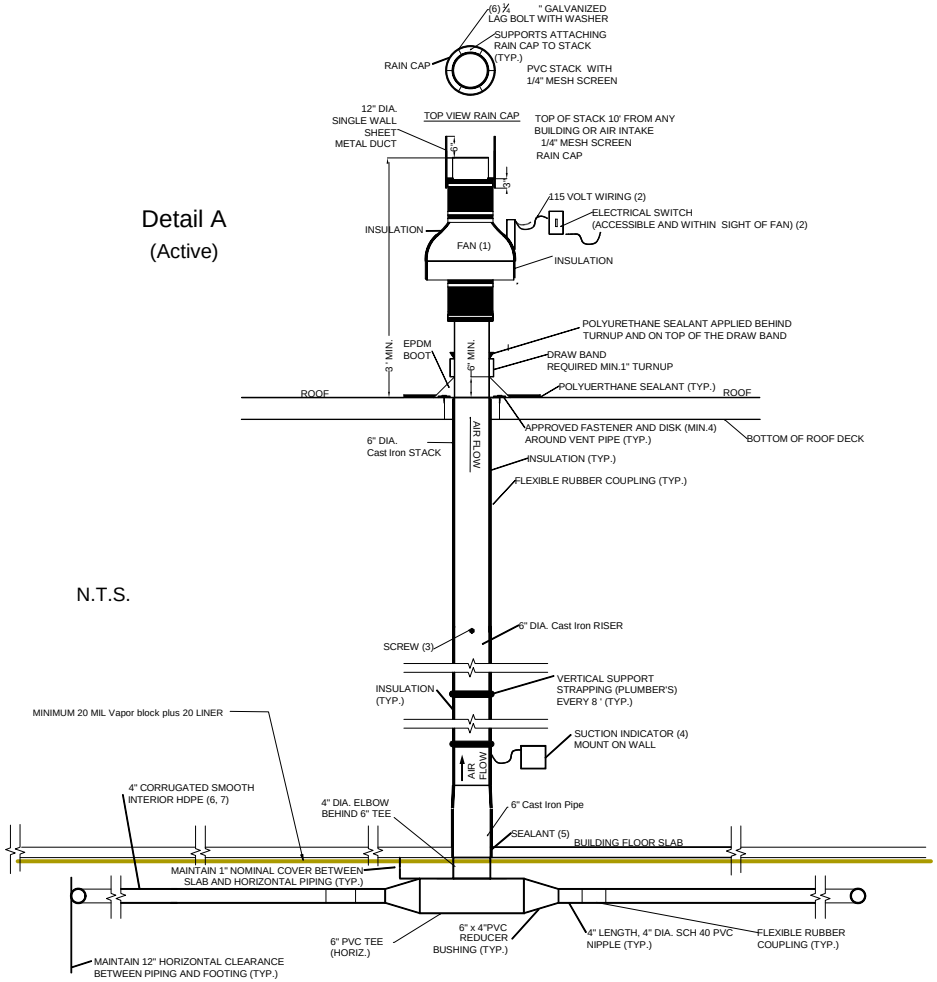
EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No.
9

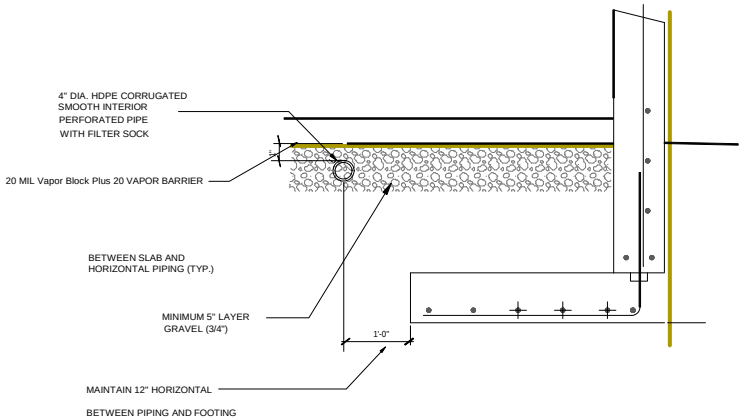
Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Site Address: 840 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY
Drawing Title: SSDS LAYOUT

Detail A
(Active)

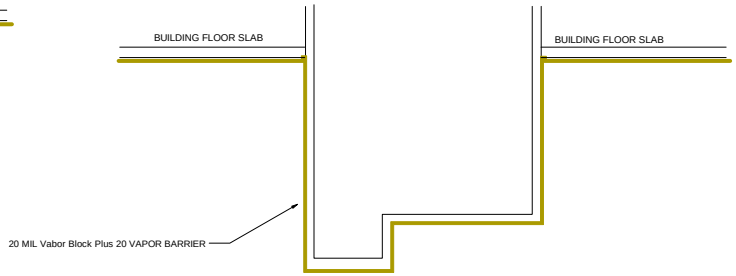
N.T.S.



Detail B



Detail C
Elevator Shaft



NOTES:

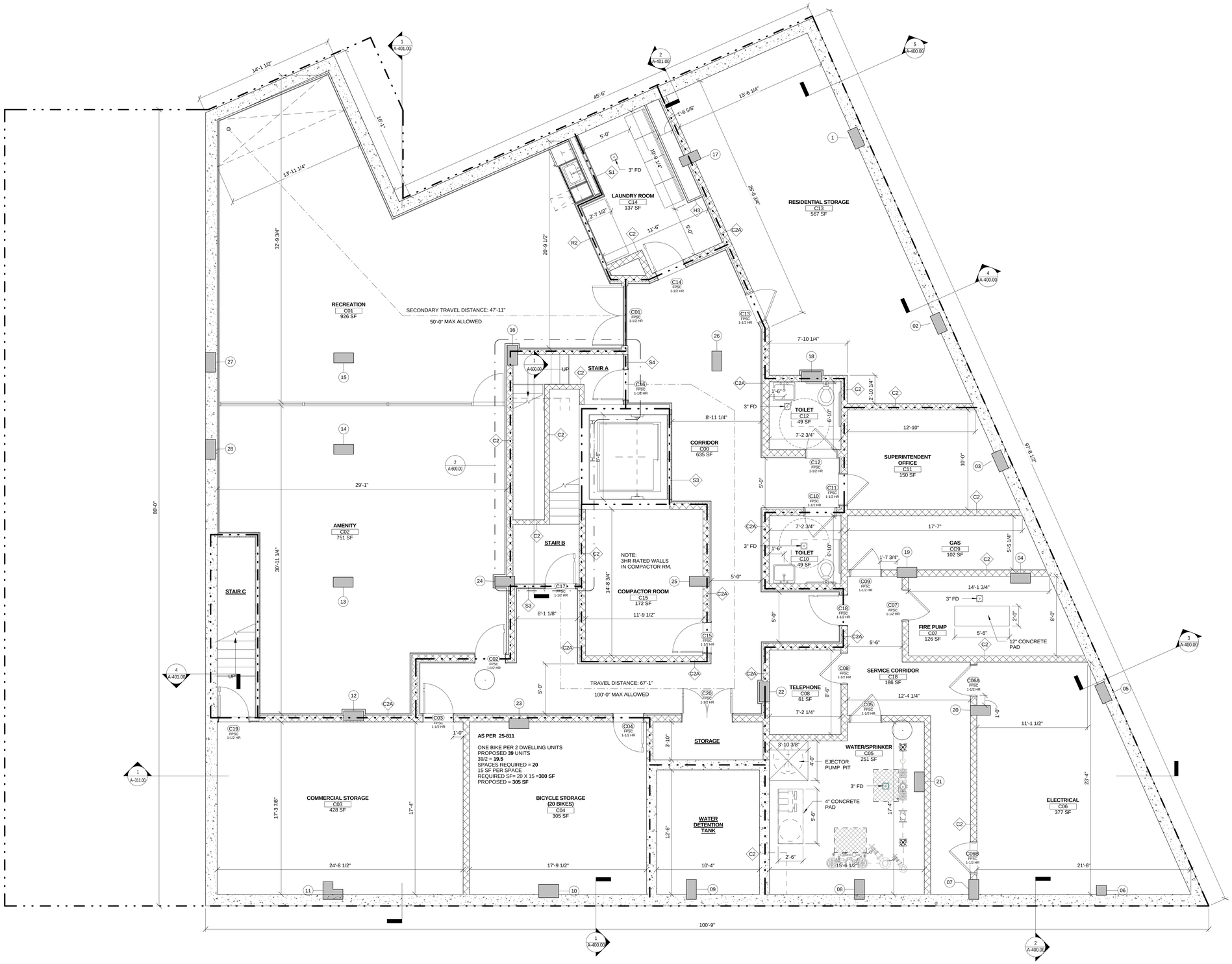
1. FAN TO BE RADONAWAY HIGH-FLOW IN-LINE FAN, MODEL RP 265, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. FAN AND ON/OFF SWITCH TO BE HARD-WIRED TOGETHER TO 115 VOLT CIRCUIT.
3. SECURE RUBBER COUPLING WITH SCREW TO PREVENT FAN ASSEMBLY FROM SLIPPING DOWN VERTICAL PIPE.
4. DWYER MAGNAHELIC DIAL TYPE VACUUM GAUGE MODEL 2002-M OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. SEAL OPENING WITH ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANT AS DEFINED IN ASTM C920.
6. HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CORRUGATED PERFORATED PIPE ADS N-12 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
7. WRAP 4" HDPE PIPE WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, GSE NW4 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. EBC MUST PRE-APPROVE ALL FILLMATERIAL BEFORE DELIVERY TO SITE.

EBC
ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631. 924 .2870

Figure No. 10

Site Name: REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT
Site Address: 840 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY
Drawing Title: SSDS DETAILS

ATTACHMENT A
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLANS



1 CELLAR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

FIRE RATINGS
2 HR RATED PARTITION
3 HR RATED PARTITION

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:05:46 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

OWNER:
THE DANTIN GROUP
1 GATE STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GAGE
1 GATE STTH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)967-0670

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
41 EAST 11TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10003
(212) 353-0900

EXPEDITOR:
TAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
41 EAST 11TH STREET, 11th FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10003
(212) 228-0400

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

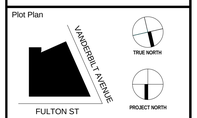
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



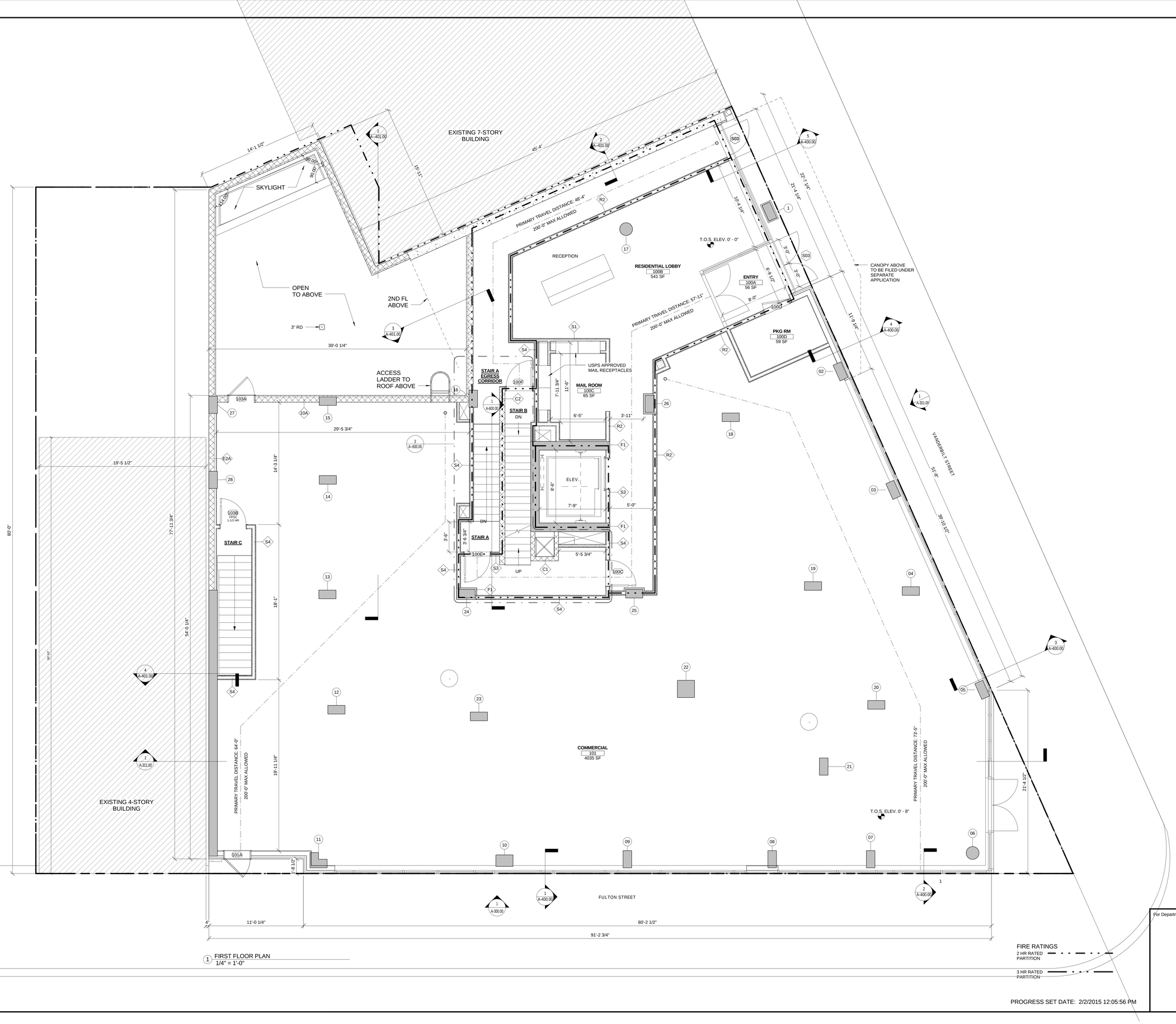
Drawing Title
CELLAR PLAN

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
MICHAEL J. KUTNICKI
16854
STATE OF NEW YORK

Drawing No.
A-100.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	10 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

FIRE RATINGS
2 HR RATED PARTITION
3 HR RATED PARTITION

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:05:56 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1 WALL STREET 17TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)406-1000

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
31 HAMILTON STREET 3RD FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10002
(212) 226-0000

EXPEDITOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
31 HAMILTON STREET 3RD FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10002
(212) 226-0000

OWNER:
THE DANTON GROUP
1 WALL STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

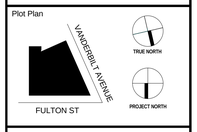
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



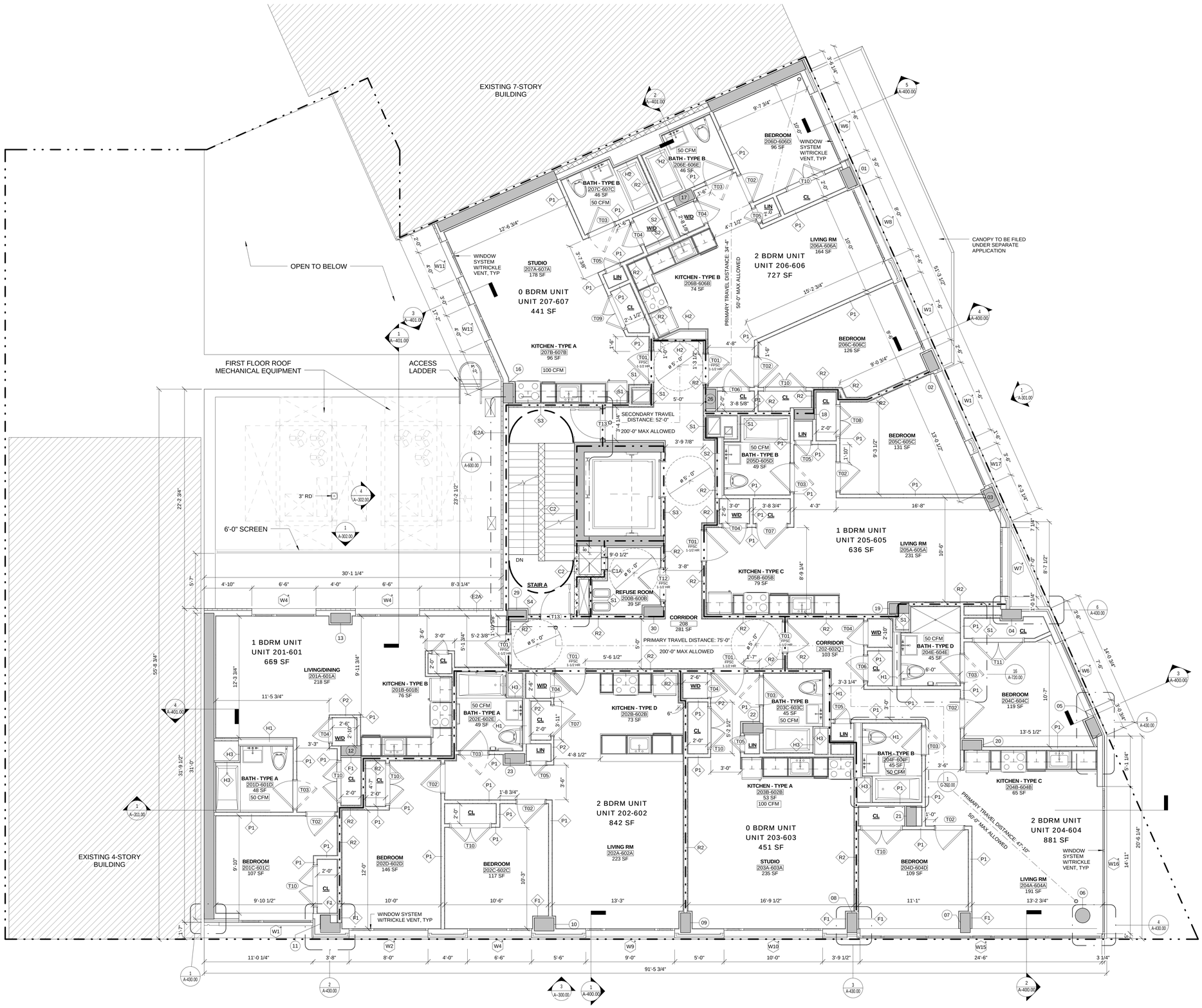
Drawing Title
FIRST FLOOR PLAN

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF NEW YORK
16854

Drawing No.
A-101.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	11 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



1 2ND - 6TH FLOOR
1/4" = 1'-0"

FIRE RATINGS
2 HR RATED PARTITION
3 HR RATED PARTITION

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:06:18 PM

* ALL WINDOWS TO HAVE TRICKLE VENTS

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
147 WEST 27TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)627-9700

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
44 WALL STREET, STE 706
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 425-8300

OWNER:
THE DAXIN GROUP
1 MARCY AVE
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

EXPEDITOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
44 WALL STREET, STE 706
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 425-8300

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

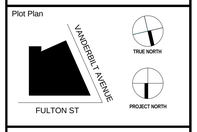
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



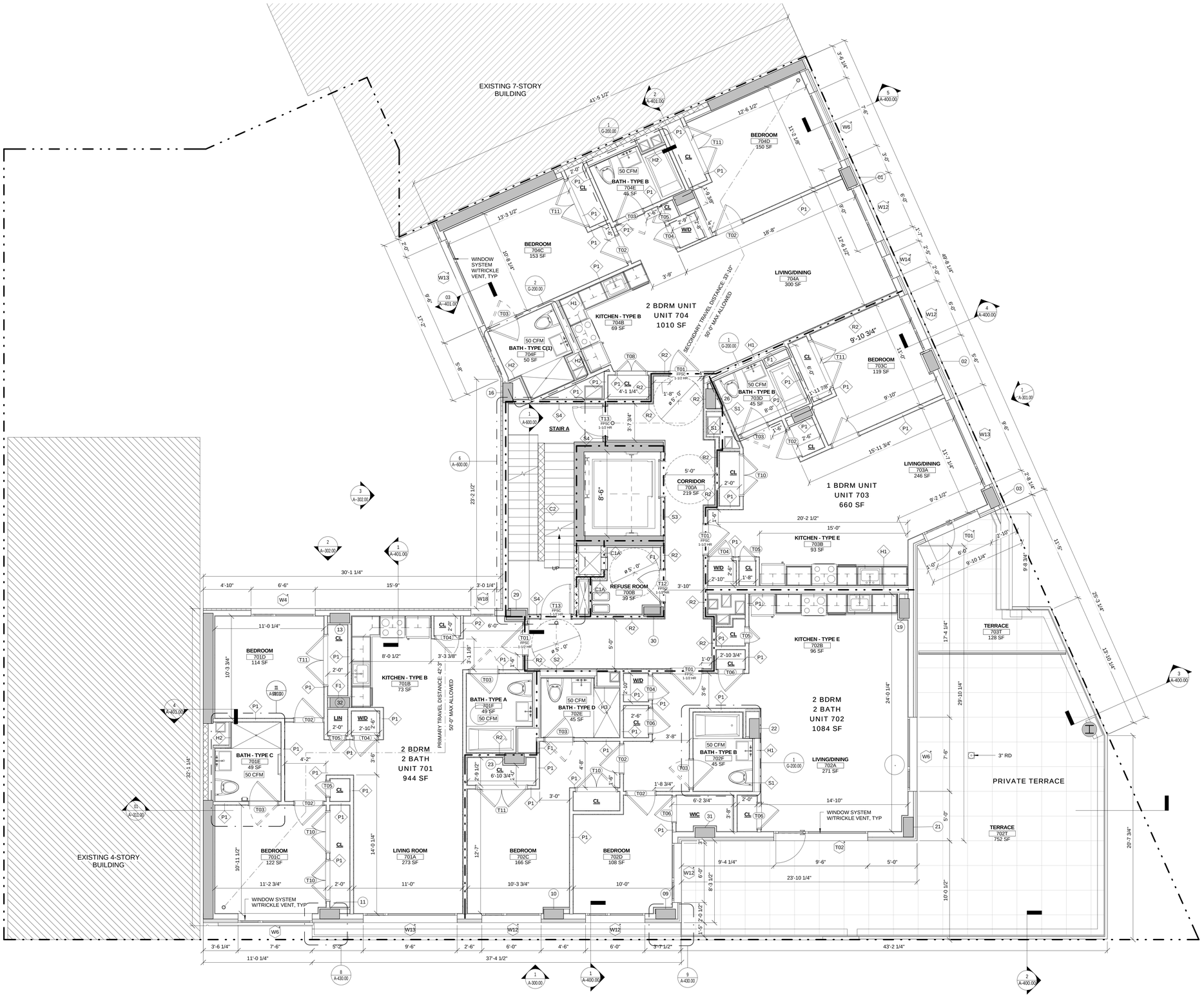
Drawing Title
2ND - 6TH FLOOR PLANS

Sign & Seal

Drawing No.
A-102.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	12 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



1 7TH FLOOR (112.25)
1/4" = 1'-0"

FIRE RATINGS
2 HR RATED PARTITION
3 HR RATED PARTITION

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:06:31 PM

* ALL WINDOWS TO HAVE TRICKLE VENTS

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

OWNER:
THE DANTON GROUP
434 BROADWAY
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1 WEST 37TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)563-7676

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
41 MADISON AVENUE, 7TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10010
(212) 679-0600

EXTERIOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
41 MADISON AVENUE, 7TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10010
(212) 679-0600

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan

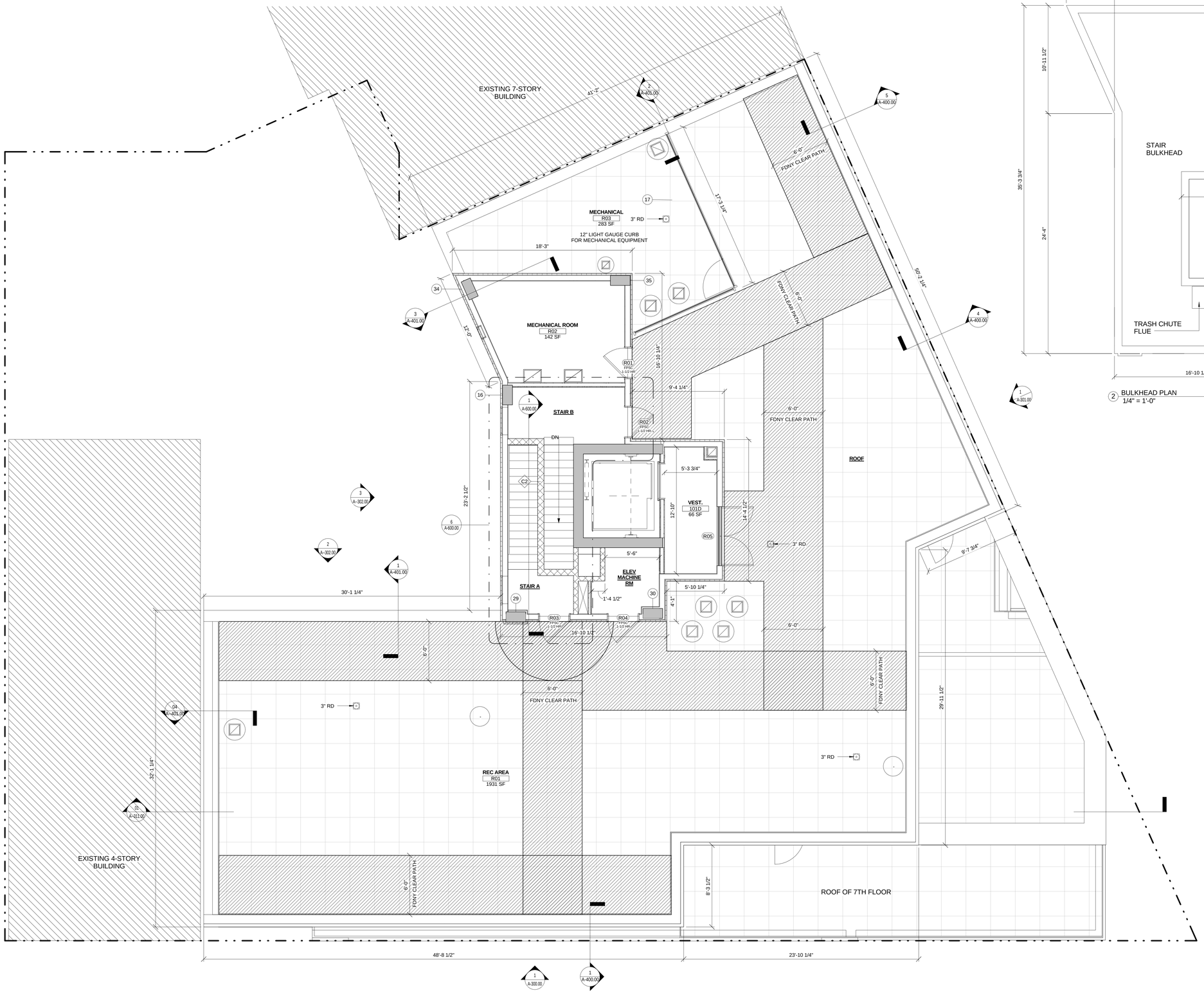
Drawing Title
7TH FLOOR PLAN

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF NEW YORK

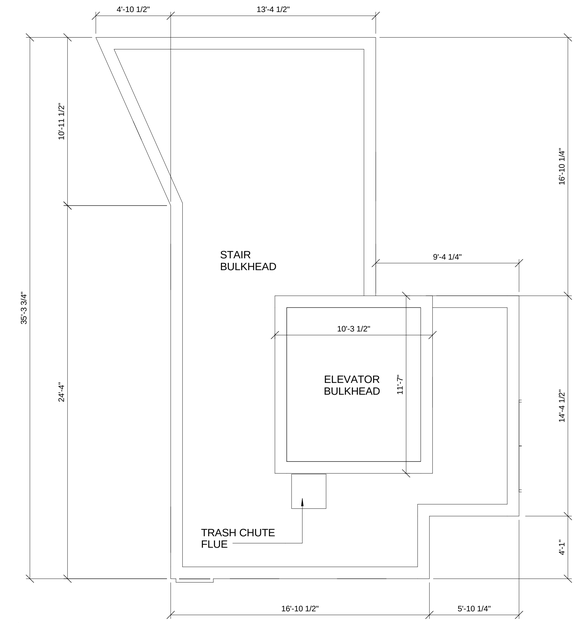
Drawing No.
A-103.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	13 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



1 ROOF (121.92)
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 BULKHEAD PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

FIRE RATINGS
2 HR RATED PARTITION
3 HR RATED PARTITION

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:06:44 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1123 WEST 27TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212) 675-1900

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
11 BROADWAY, SUITE 1056
NEW YORK, NY 10004
(212) 505-0600

EXTERIOR:
FAÇ TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
11 BROADWAY, SUITE 1056
NEW YORK, NY 10003
(212) 505-0600

OWNER:
THE DAXTIN GROUP
1414 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

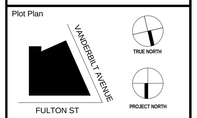
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



12/31/2013 ISSUE FOR FILING

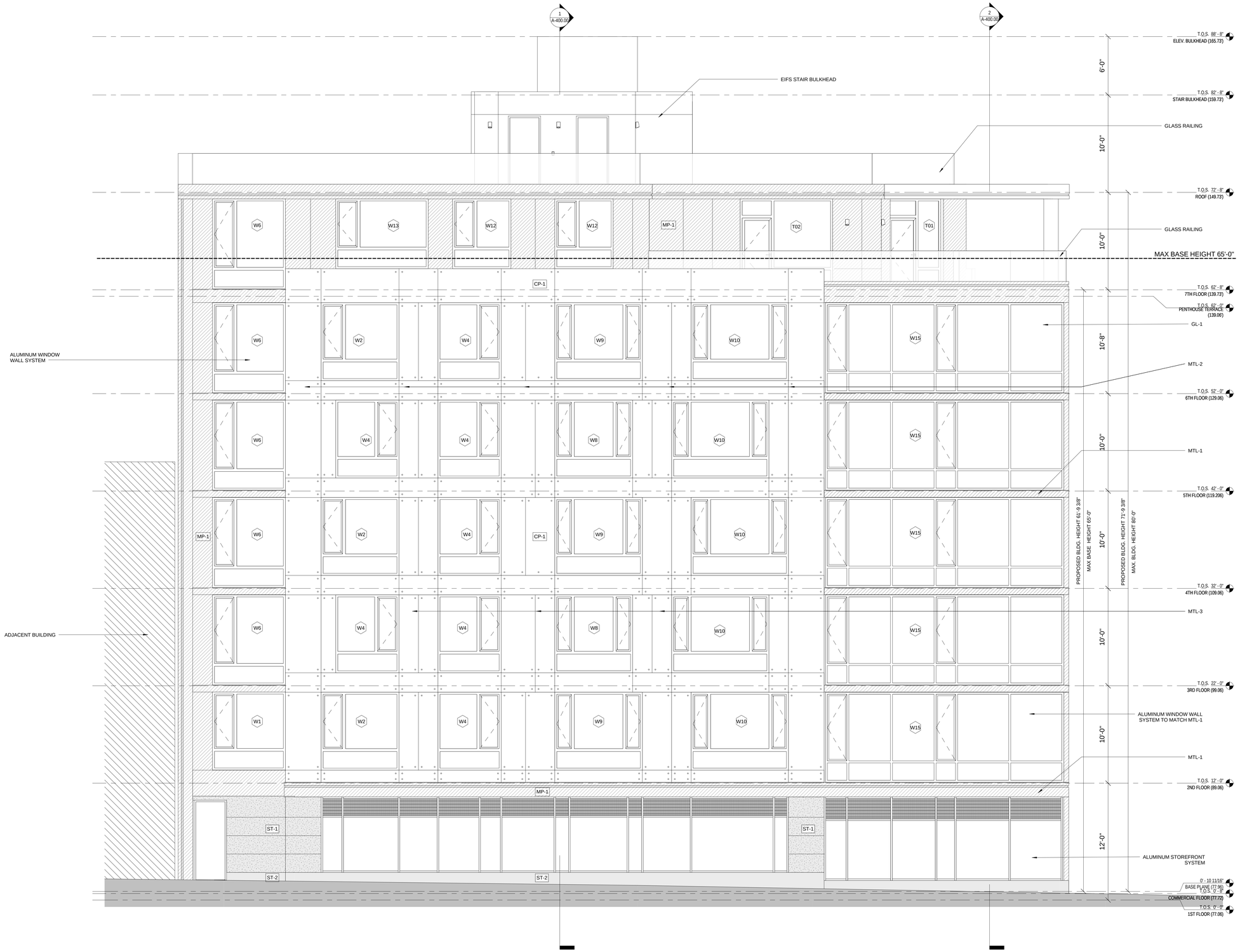
Drawing Title
ROOF FLOOR PLAN

Sign & Seal

Drawing No.
A-105.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	14 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



1 NORTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND

CP-1	CONCRETE PANEL (CEMENT COLOR & POROUS FINISH)
MP-1	METAL PANEL (ONYX BLACK)
ST-1	STONE
ST-2	GRANITE STONE BASE

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:06:58 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

OWNER:
THE DANTIN GROUP
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1 WEST 37TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)563-7600

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
44 EAST 32ND STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10016
(212) 679-2666

EXPEDITOR:
TAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
44 EAST 32ND STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10016
(212) 679-2666

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

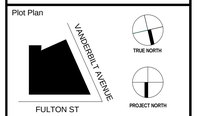
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



12/31/2013 ISSUE FOR FILING

Drawing Title
NORTH ELEVATION

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF NEW YORK

Drawing No.
A-300.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
As indicated	Checker	20 OF 29

DOB NUMBER

1 WEST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND

CP-1	CONCRETE PANEL (CEMENT COLOR & POROUS FINISH)
MP-1	METAL PANEL (ONYX BLACK)
ST-1	STONE
ST-2	GRANITE STONE BASE

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:07:11 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1123 EAST 17TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)420-1800

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
1123 EAST 17TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10028
(212) 420-1800

EXTERIOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
1123 EAST 17TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10003
(212) 420-1800

OWNER:
THE DANTIN GROUP
1123 EAST 17TH ST.
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

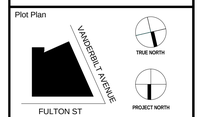
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



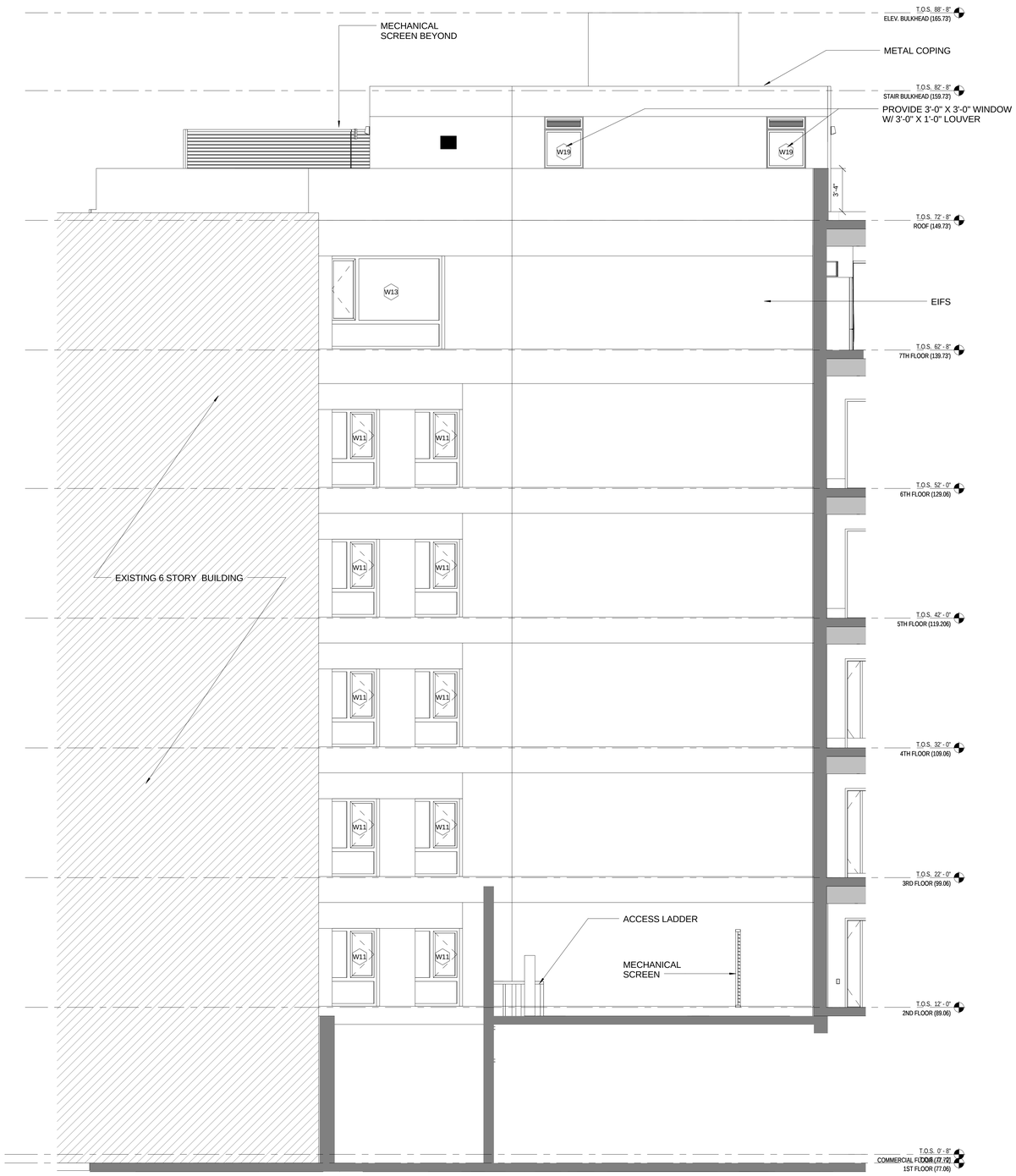
Drawing Title
WEST ELEVATION

Sign & Seal

Drawing No.
A-301.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
As indicated	Checker	21 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



2 EAST ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

1 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

910.5.2 Smoke vent dimensions
The effective venting area shall not be less than 31/2 percent of the maximum shaft area at any floor, but in no event less than 72 square inches (0.05 m2). Of the total required vent area, at least one-third shall be clear opening to the exterior in the form of fixed louvers, ridge vents, or hooded or goosenecked openings.

The max. shaft area dimensions on typical floor 6'8" x 21'0" = 140 SF

Required: 140 x 3.5% = 5 SF
Provide: (2) 3'-0" x 2'-0" = 6 SF **Complies**
6SF x 0.33 = 2 SF of Louver required.
Provided Louver: (2) 3' x 1' = 3 SF **Complies**

EXTERIOR FINISH LEGEND

CP-1	CONCRETE PANEL (CEMENT COLOR & POROUS FINISH)
MP-1	METAL PANEL (ONYX BLACK)
ST-1	STONE
ST-2	GRANITE STONE BASE

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:07:22 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

OWNER:
THE DANTIN GROUP
1144 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1123 WEST 27TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)243-7000

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
44 WALL STREET, STE 1806
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 425-8300

EXPEDITOR:
TAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
44 WALL STREET, STE 1806
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 425-8300

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

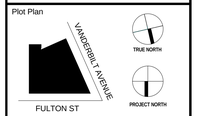
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



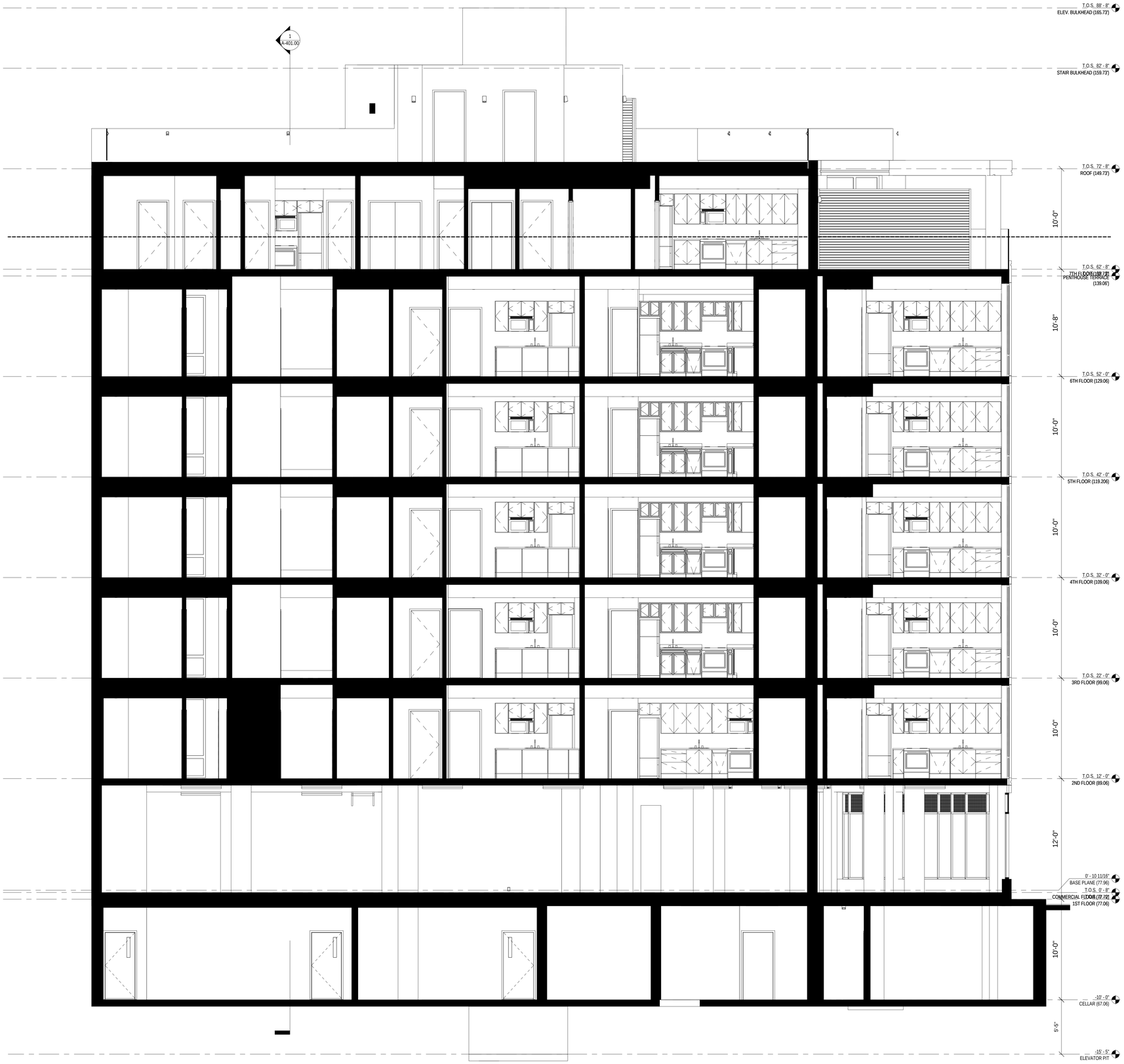
Drawing Title
SOUTH & EAST ELEVATIONS

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT STATE OF NEW YORK

Drawing No.
A-302.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
As indicated	Checker	22 OF 29

DOB NUMBER



1 BUILDING TRANS SECTION
1/4" = 1'-0"

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:07:38 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

OWNER:
THE DANTIN GROUP
434 BROADWAY
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1123 WEST 27TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212) 645-0555

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
44 WALL STREET, 12TH FL
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 406-0666

EXPEDITOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
44 WALL STREET, 12TH FL
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 406-0666

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

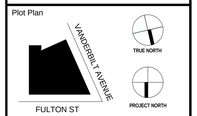
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



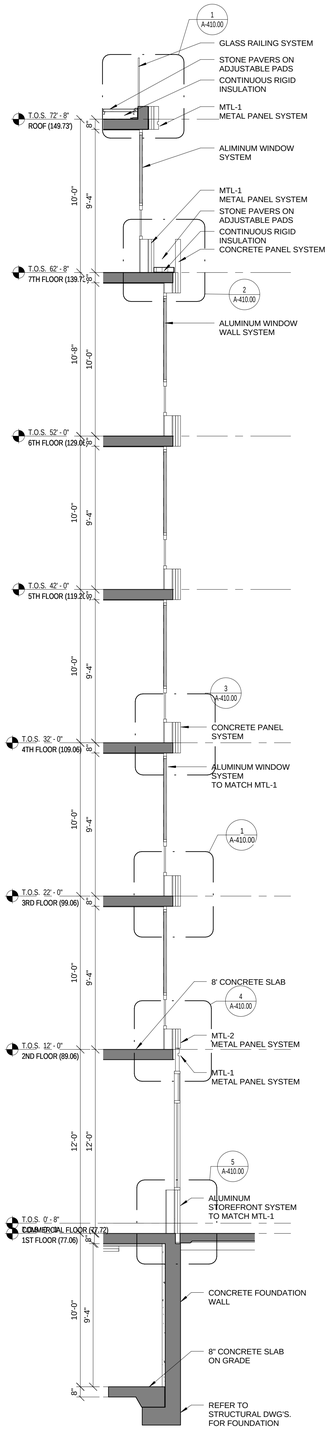
Drawing Title
BUILDING SECTION

Sign & Seal

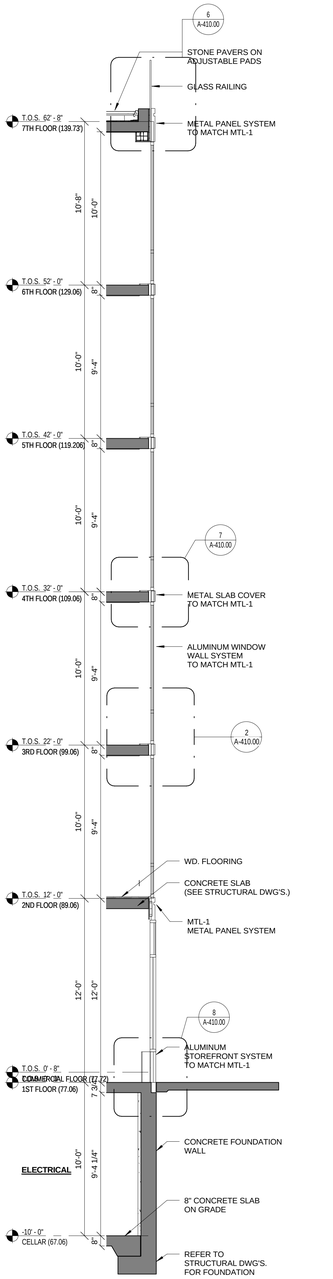
Drawing No.
A-311.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	23 OF 29

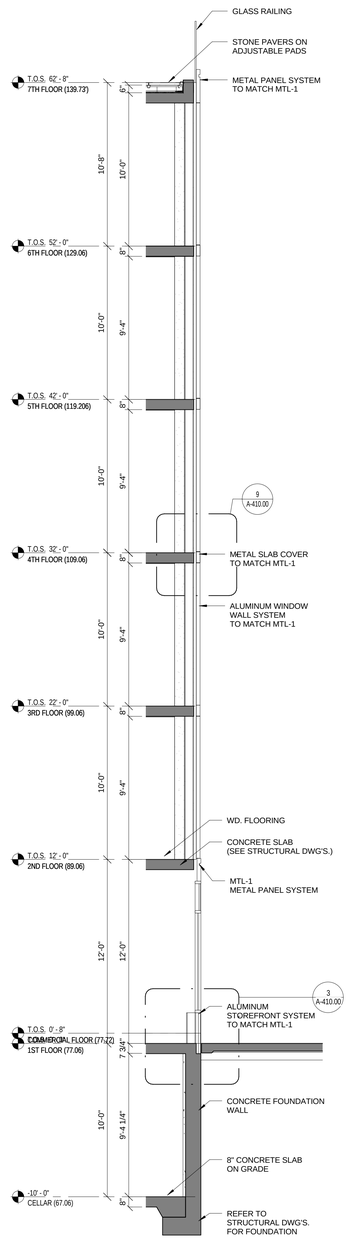
DOB NUMBER



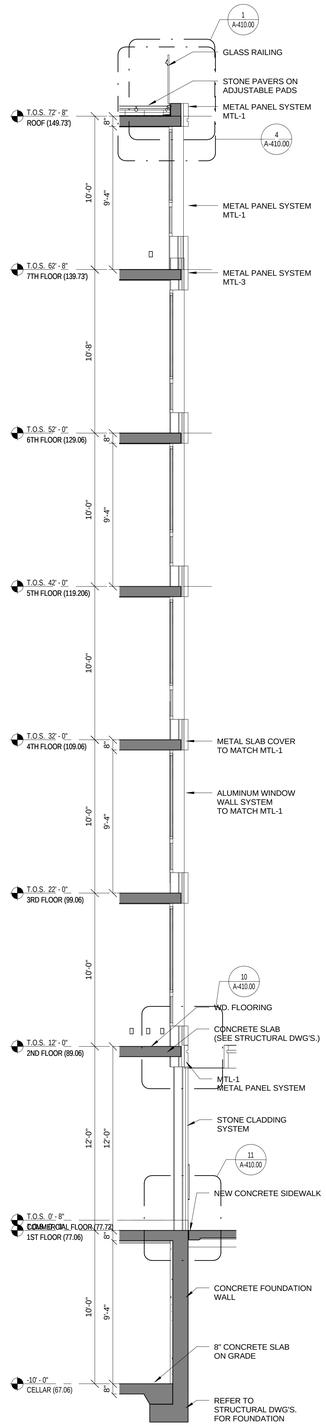
1 WALL SECTION N-1
1/4" = 1'-0"



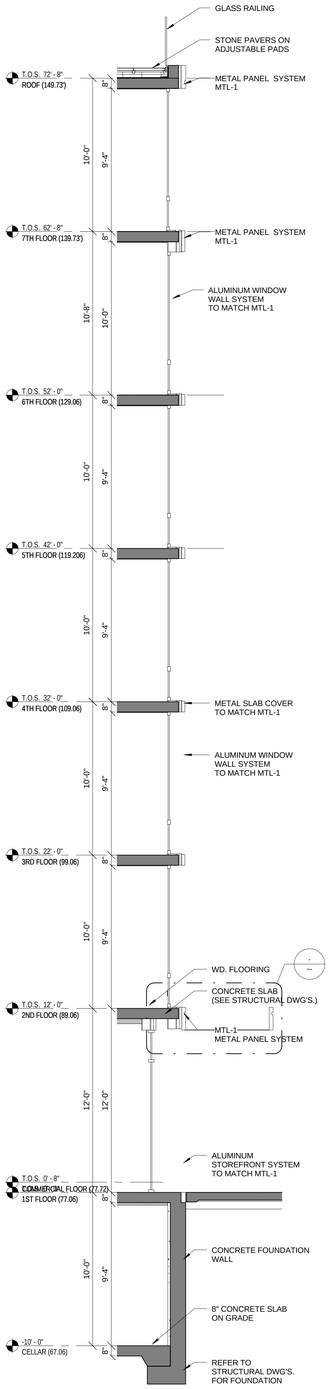
2 WALL SECTION N-2
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 WALL SECTION W-1
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 WALL SECTION W-2
1/4" = 1'-0"



5 WALL SECTION W-3
1/4" = 1'-0"

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:07:50 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
147 WEST 27TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212) 675-1900

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
44 WALL STREET, 12TH FL
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 509-0900

OWNER:
THE DANTON GROUP
1 MAIDEN LANE
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

EXPEDITOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
44 WALL STREET, 12TH FL
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 509-0900

© COPYRIGHT AUTHOR BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

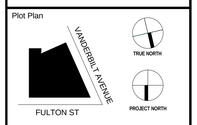
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



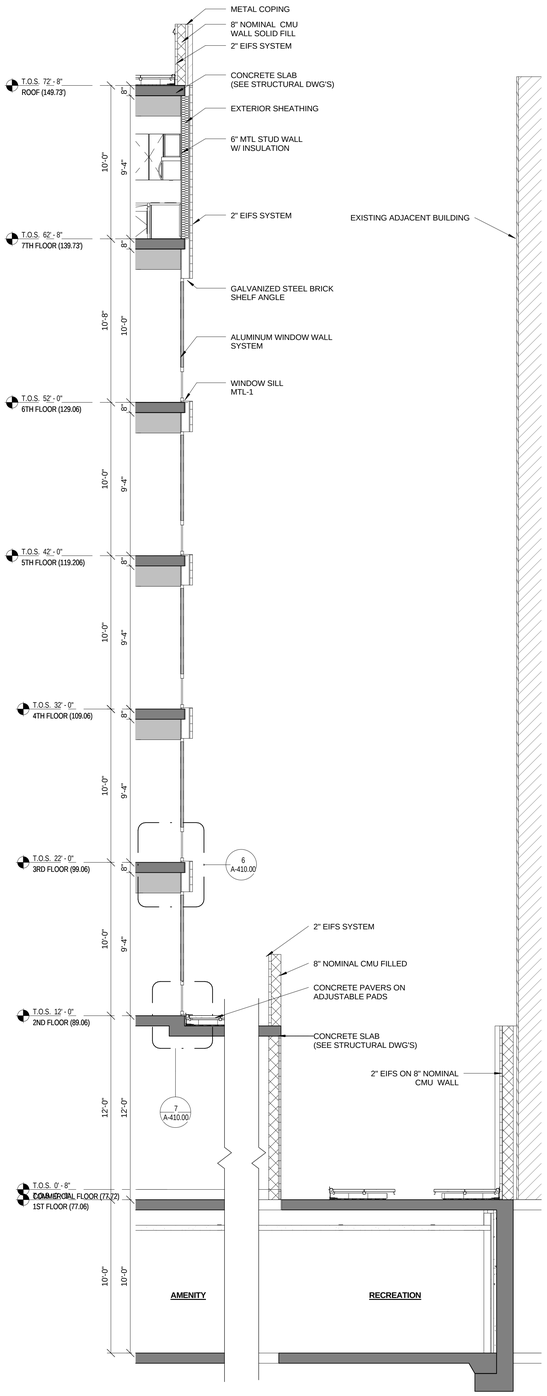
Drawing Title
WALL SECTIONS

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF NEW YORK

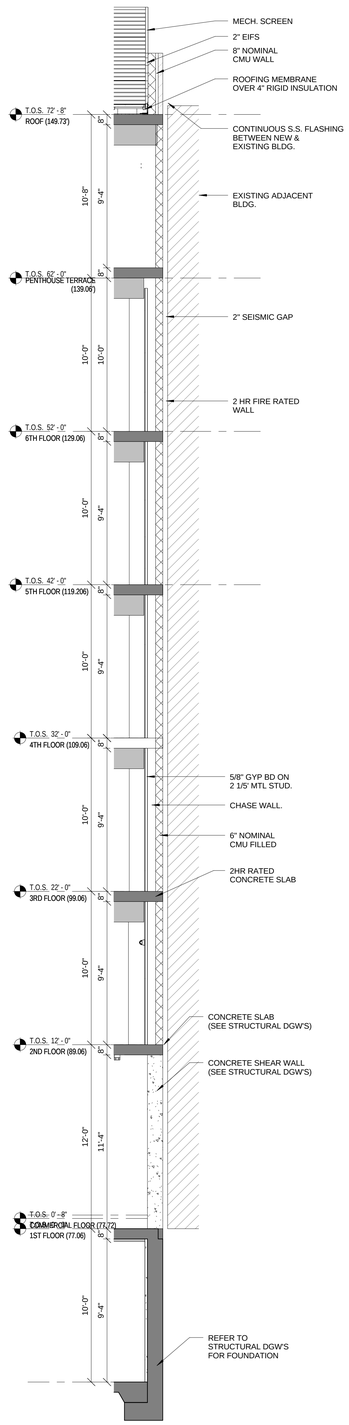
Drawing No.
A-400.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	24 OF 29

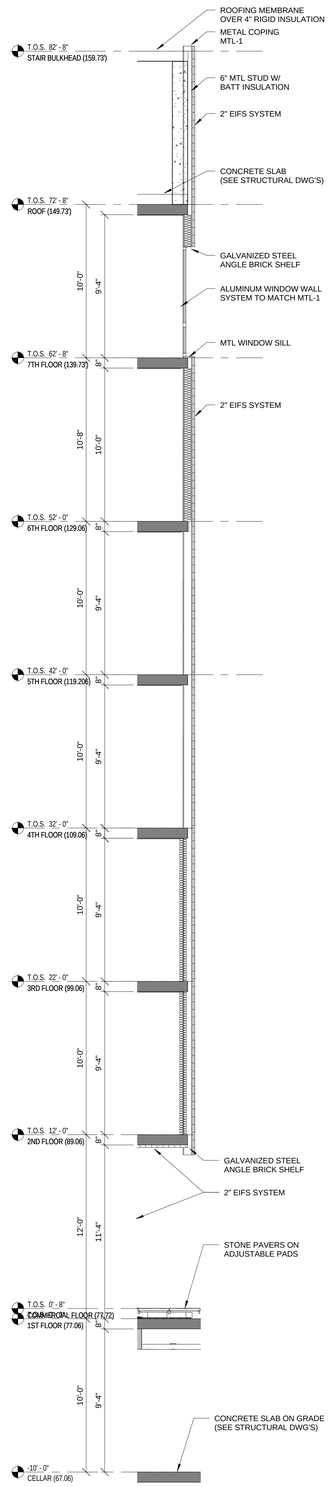
DOB NUMBER



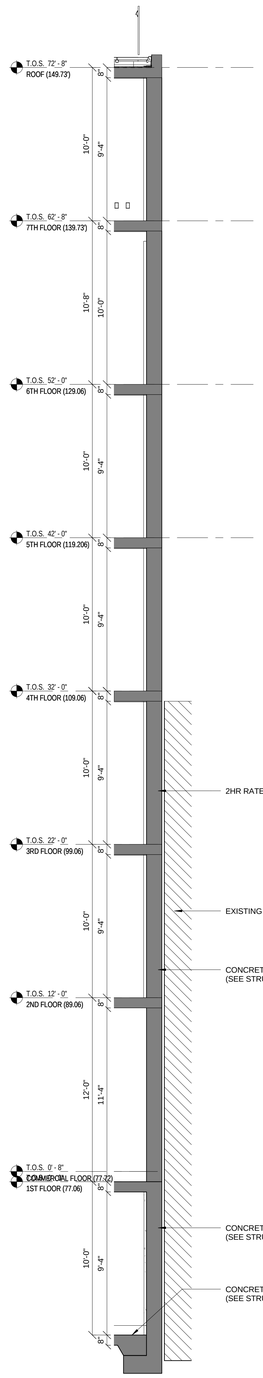
1 WALL SECTION S-1
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 WALL SECTION S-2
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 WALL SECTION E-1
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 WALL SECTION E-2
1/4" = 1'-0"

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:08:00 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

OWNER:
THE DANTON GROUP
434 BROADWAY 5TH FL
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
1 WEST 37TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212)947-1010

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
61 BROADWAY SUITE 1806
NEW YORK, NY 10006
(212) 925-6660

EXTERIOR:
FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
61 BROADWAY SUITE 1806
NEW YORK, NY 10006
(212) 925-6660

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

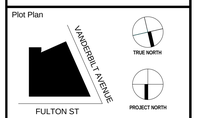
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



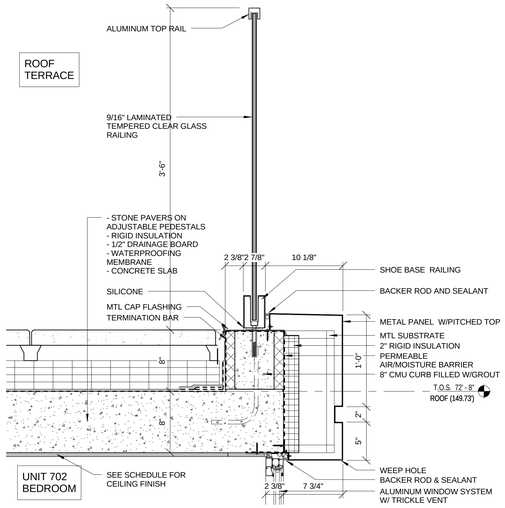
Drawing Title
WALL SECTIONS

Signature Seal

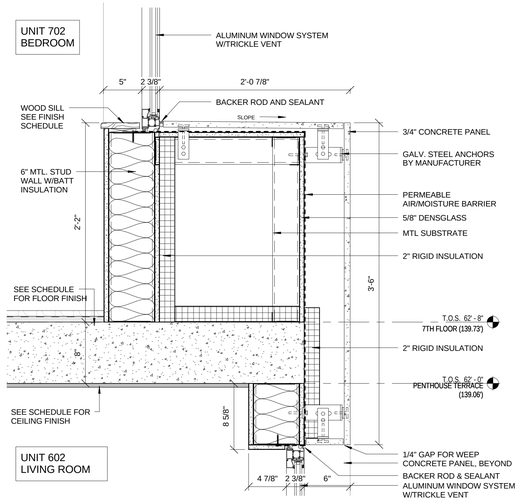
Drawing No.
A-401.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1/4" = 1'-0"	Checker	25 OF 29

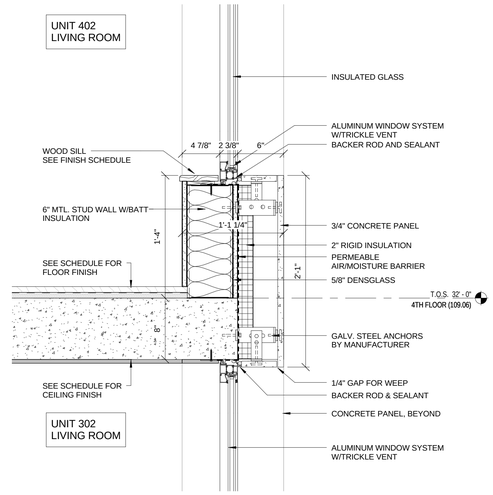
DOB NUMBER



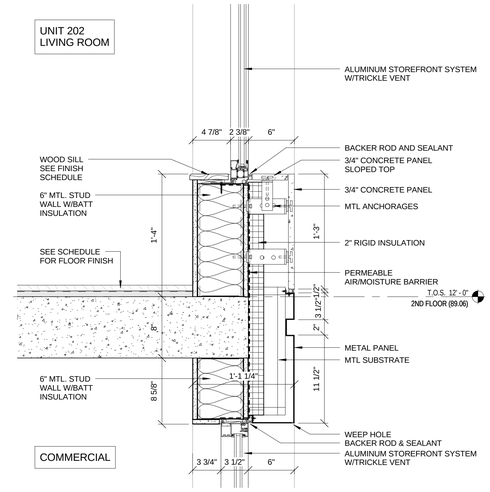
1 N-1.1
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



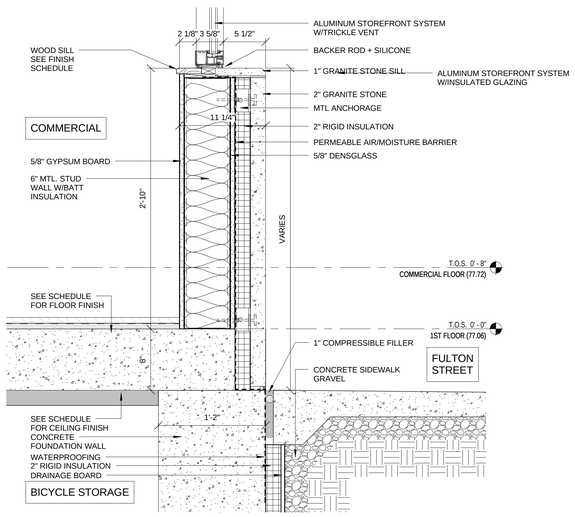
2 N-1.2
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



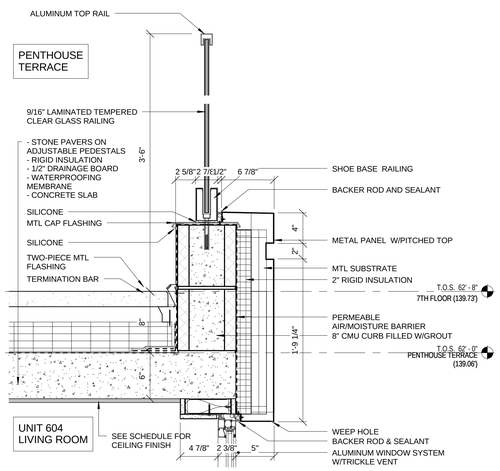
3 N-1.3
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



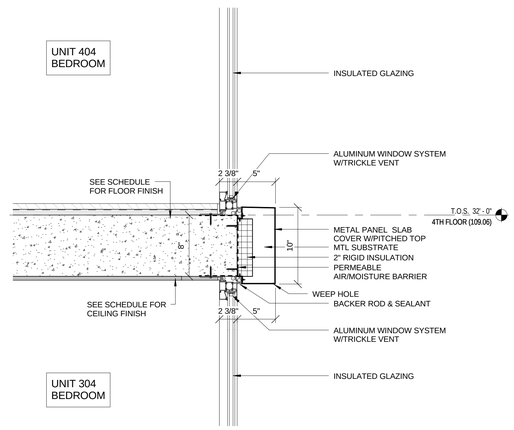
4 N-1.4
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



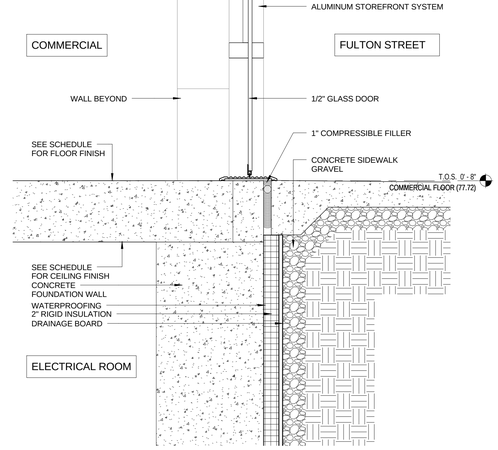
5 N-1.5
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



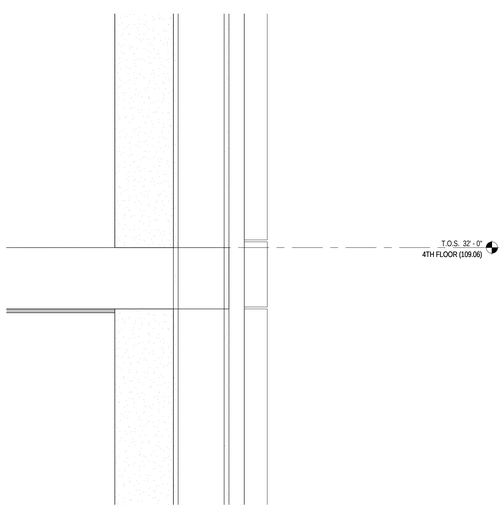
6 N-2.1
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



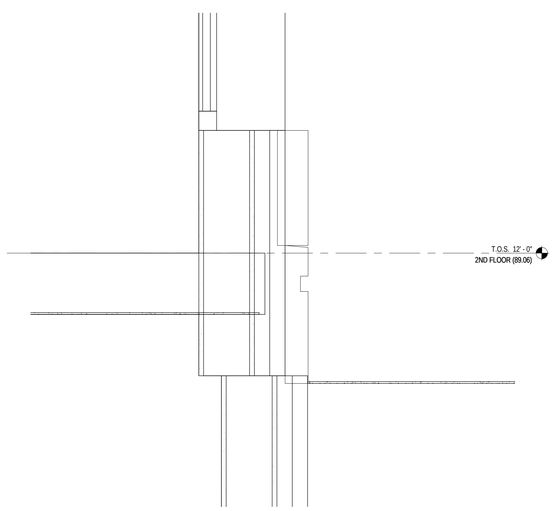
7 N-2.2
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



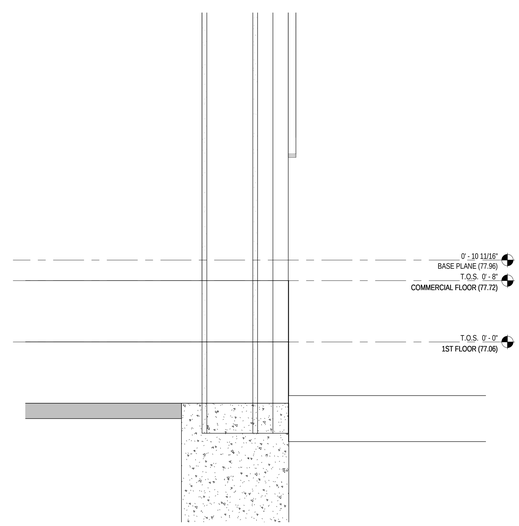
8 N-2.3
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



9 W-1.1
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



10 W-2.1
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



11 W-2.2
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:08:03 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER: GACE
1 WALL STREET 17TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 406-2000

MEP ENGINEER: SJC ENGINEERING, PC
1 WALL STREET 17TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 406-2000

EXPEDITOR: FAG TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
1 WALL STREET 17TH FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10005
(212) 406-2000

OWNER: THE DANTON GROUP
1 WALL STREET 17TH FLOOR
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

© COPYRIGHT AUTHOR BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

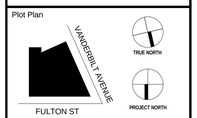
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



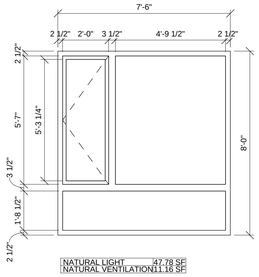
Drawing Title
WALL DETAILS

Sign & Seal

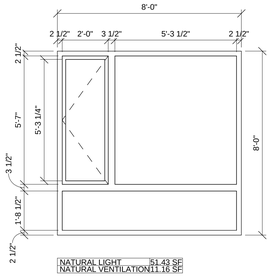
Drawing No.
A-410.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
1 1/2" = 1'-0"	Checker	25 OF 29

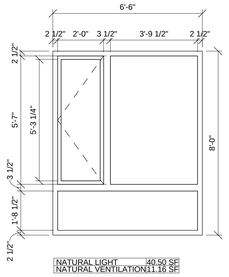
DOB NUMBER



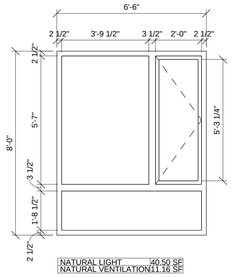
NATURAL LIGHT 47.78 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 11.16 SF
W1 CASEMENT TYPE W1
3/8" = 1'-0"



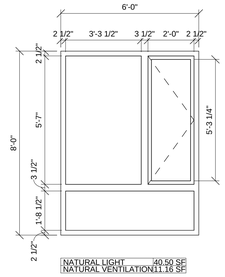
NATURAL LIGHT 51.43 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 11.16 SF
W2 CASEMENT TYPE W2
3/8" = 1'-0"



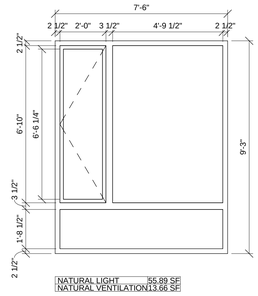
NATURAL LIGHT 40.50 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 11.16 SF
W3 CASEMENT TYPE W3
3/8" = 1'-0"



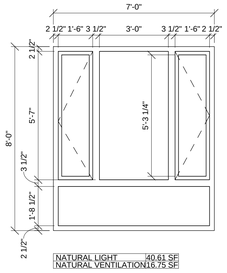
NATURAL LIGHT 40.50 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 11.16 SF
W4 CASEMENT TYPE W4
3/8" = 1'-0"



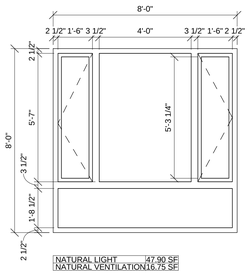
NATURAL LIGHT 40.50 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 11.16 SF
W5 CASEMENT TYPE W5
3/8" = 1'-0"



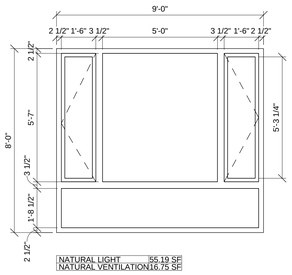
NATURAL LIGHT 55.89 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 13.66 SF
W6 CASEMENT TYPE W6
3/8" = 1'-0"



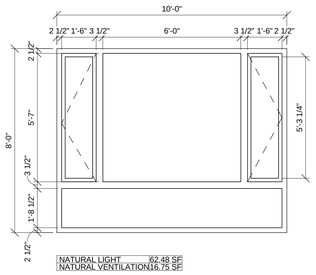
NATURAL LIGHT 40.61 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 16.75 SF
W7 CASEMENT TYPE W7
3/8" = 1'-0"



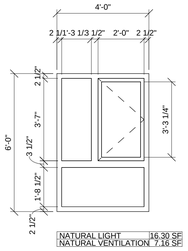
NATURAL LIGHT 47.90 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 16.75 SF
W8 CASEMENT TYPE W8
3/8" = 1'-0"



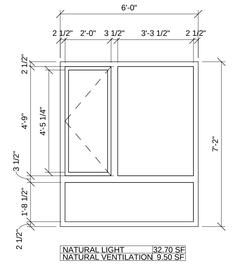
NATURAL LIGHT 55.19 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 16.75 SF
W9 CASEMENT TYPE W9
3/8" = 1'-0"



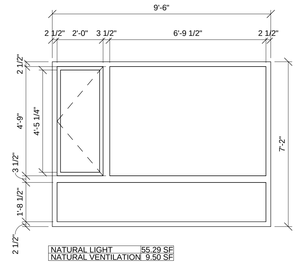
NATURAL LIGHT 62.48 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 16.75 SF
W10 CASEMENT TYPE W10
3/8" = 1'-0"



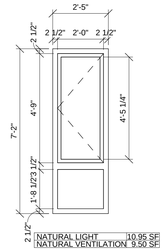
NATURAL LIGHT 16.30 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 7.16 SF
W11 CASEMENT TYPE W11
3/8" = 1'-0"



NATURAL LIGHT 32.70 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 9.50 SF
W12 CASEMENT TYPE W12
3/8" = 1'-0"



NATURAL LIGHT 55.29 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 9.50 SF
W13 CASEMENT TYPE W13
3/8" = 1'-0"

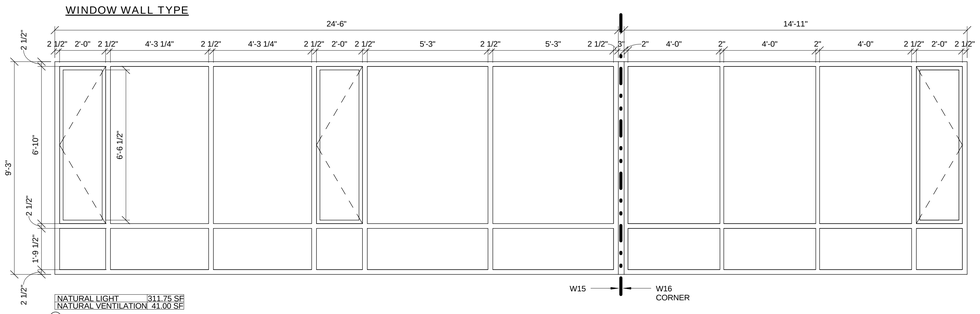


NATURAL LIGHT 10.95 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 9.50 SF
W14 CASEMENT TYPE W14
3/8" = 1'-0"

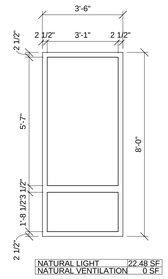
WINDOW SCHEDULE								
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT	WIDTH	GLAZING	STC	O/TC	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	COMMENTS
S01	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	7' - 9"	48' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CW50	
S02A	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	9' - 11"	21' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CW50	
S02B	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	8' - 7"	39'-10 1/2"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CW50	
S03	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	10' - 7"	20'-11 1/4"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CW50	
S04	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	8' - 7"	24' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CW50	
T01	EXTERIOR DOOR	9' - 3"	6' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
T02	EXTERIOR DOOR	9' - 3"	9' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W1	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	8' - 0"	7' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W2	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W3	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	8' - 0"	6' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W4	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	8' - 0"	6' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W5	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	8' - 0"	6' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W6	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	9' - 3"	7' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W7	CASEMENT W/LOUVERED OPENING	8' - 0"	7' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W8	CASEMENT W/LOUVERED OPENING	8' - 0"	8' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W9	CASEMENT W/LOUVERED OPENING	8' - 0"	9' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W10	CASEMENT W/LOUVERED OPENING	8' - 0"	10' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W11	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	6' - 0"	4' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W12	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	7' - 2"	6' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W13	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	7' - 2"	9' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W14	CASEMENT W/ 1 FIXED PANEL	7' - 2"	2' - 5"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W15	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	9' - 3"	24' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W16	CASEMENT W/ 2 FIXED PANELS	9' - 3"	24' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W17	FIXED	8' - 0"	3' - 6"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W18	CASEMENT W/ 1 FIXED PANEL	8' - 0"	2' - 5"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	
W19	FIXED W/LOUVERED OPENING	3' - 0"	3' - 0"	1 1/16" IGU (5/16" annealed exterior, 1/2" air space, 1/4" annealed interior)	36	31	Reynaers	CS 68	

* ALL WINDOWS TO HAVE TRICKLE VENTS AND TO COMPLY CLOSED WINDOW CONDITION WITH A MIN. OF 30 dB(A) WINDOW/WALL ATTENUATION IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN AN INTERIOR NOISE LEVEL OF 45 dB(A)

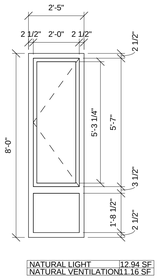
WINDOW WALL TYPE



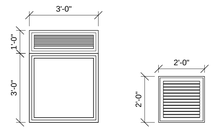
NATURAL LIGHT 311.75 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 41.00 SF
W16 WINDOW WALL TYPE W15 & W16
3/8" = 1'-0"



NATURAL LIGHT 22.48 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 0 SF
W17 FIXED TYPE W17
3/8" = 1'-0"

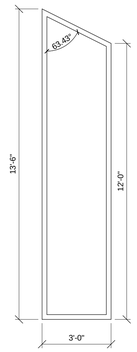


NATURAL LIGHT 12.94 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 11.16 SF
W18 CASEMENT TYPE W18
3/8" = 1'-0"



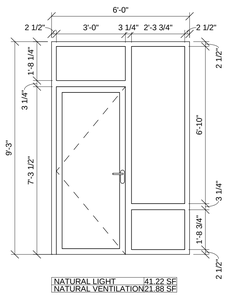
NATURAL LIGHT 6.67 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 0 SF
W19 FIXED/LOUVERED TYPE W19
3/8" = 1'-0"

TYP. LOUVER
3/8" = 1'-0"

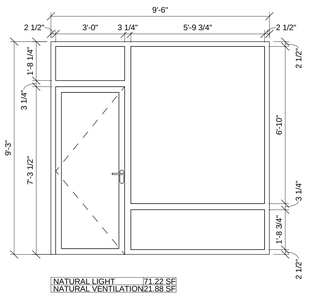


SKYLIGHT @ FIRST FLOOR
3/8" = 1'-0"

TERRACE DOOR TYPES

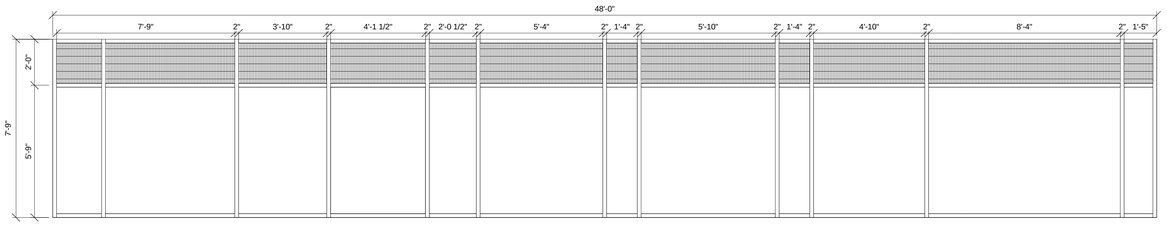


NATURAL LIGHT 41.22 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 21.88 SF
T01 TERRACE DOOR TYPE T01
3/8" = 1'-0"

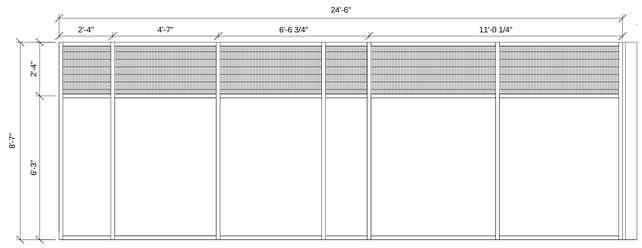


NATURAL LIGHT 71.22 SF
NATURAL VENTILATION 21.88 SF
T02 TERRACE DOOR TYPE T02
3/8" = 1'-0"

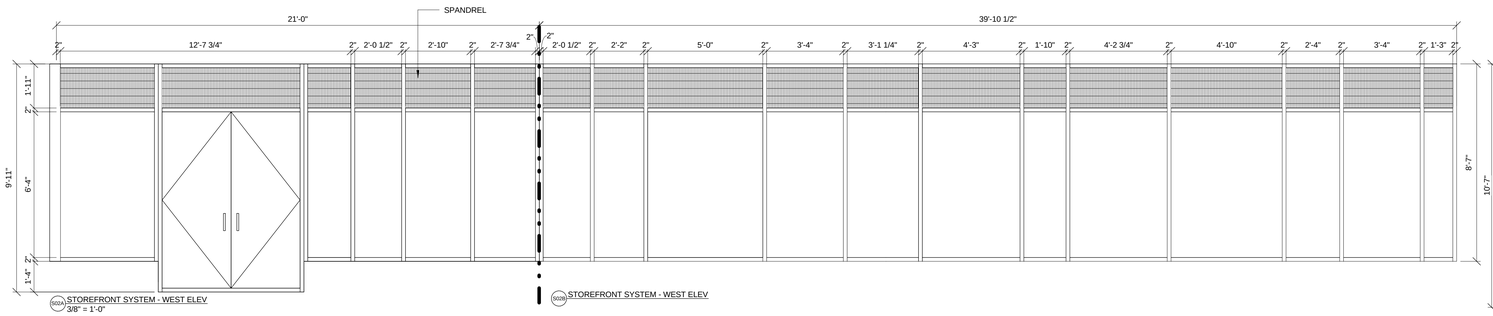
STOREFRONT WINDOW TYPES



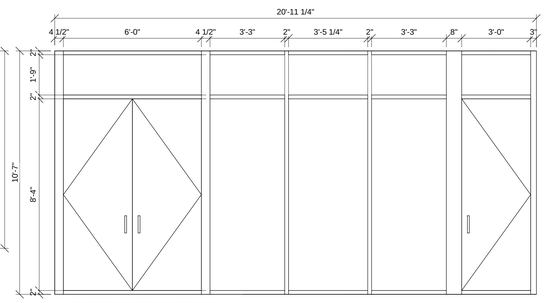
S01A STOREFRONT SYSTEM - NORTH ELEV
3/8" = 1'-0"



S02A STOREFRONT SYSTEM - NORTH ELEV
3/8" = 1'-0"



S02B STOREFRONT SYSTEM - WEST ELEV
3/8" = 1'-0"



S03 STOREFRONT SYSTEM - WEST ELEV
3/8" = 1'-0"

PROGRESS SET DATE: 2/2/2015 12:08:17 PM

For Department of Buildings Use

Project
840 FULTON ST
BROOKLYN, NY

KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS
434 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY 10013 P.212.431.5552 F.212.431.5663

ENERGY:
F.A.C. TEAM CONSULTING GROUP
1 PENN PLAZA, SUITE 1906
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212) 629-0600

MEP ENGINEER:
SJC ENGINEERING, PC
1 PENN PLAZA, SUITE 1906
NEW YORK, NY 10119
(212) 629-0600

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
GACE
37 WEST 27TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212) 627-1930

OWNER:
THE DANTON GROUP
1 MARCY AVENUE
BROOKLYN, NY 11238

© COPYRIGHT KUTNICKI BERNSTEIN ARCHITECTS 2015

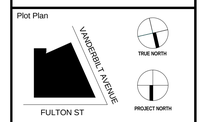
Issuance Schedule

No.	Date	Description
1	11/10/2014	ISSUE FOR FILING

Revision Schedule

No.	Date	Description

Plot Plan



Drawing Title
WINDOW SCHEDULE & DETAILS

Sign & Seal
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF NEW YORK

Drawing No.
A-820.00

date	drawn by	job no.
01/23/15	Author	2014-011
sheet scale	checked by	DOB sheet
3/8" = 1'-0"	Checker	29 OF 29

DOB NUMBER

ATTACHMENT B
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

ATTACHMENT B
CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN

The NYC Office of Environmental Remediation and Fulton BH Holdings LLC have established this Citizen Participation Plan because the opportunity for citizen participation is an important component of the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. This Citizen Participation Plan describes how information about the project will be disseminated to the Community during the remedial process. As part of its obligations under the NYC VCP, Fulton BH Holdings LLC will maintain a repository for project documents and provide public notice at specified times throughout the remedial program. This Plan also takes into account potential environmental justice concerns in the community that surrounds the project Site. Under this Citizen Participation Plan, project documents and work plans are made available to the public in a timely manner. Public comment on work plans is strongly encouraged during public comment periods. Work plans are not approved by the NYC Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) until public comment periods have expired and all comments are formally reviewed. An explanation of cleanup plans in the form of a public meeting or informational session is available upon request to OER's project manager assigned to this Site, Eric Ilijevich, who can be contacted about these issues or any others questions, comments or concerns that arise during the remedial process at (212) 788-8841.

Project Contact List. OER has established a Site Contact List for this project to provide public notices in the form of fact sheets to interested members of the Community. Communications will include updates on important information relating to the progress of the cleanup program at the Site as well as to request public comments on the cleanup plan. The Project Contact List includes owners and occupants of adjacent buildings and homes, principal administrators of nearby schools, hospitals and day care centers, the public water supplier that serves the area, established document repositories, the representative Community Board, City Council members, other elected representatives and any local Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA) grantee organizations. Any member of the public or organization will be added to the Site Contact List on request. A copy of the Site Contact List is maintained by OER's project manager. If you would like to be added to the Project Contact List, contact NYC OER at (212) 788-8841 or by email at

brownfields@cityhall.nyc.gov.

Repositories. A document repository is maintained in the nearest public library that maintains evening and weekend hours. This document repository is intended to house, for community review, all principal documents generated during the cleanup program including Remedial Investigation plans and reports, Remedial Action work plans and reports, and all public notices and fact sheets produced during the lifetime of the remedial project. Fulton BH Holdings LLC will inspect the repositories to ensure that they are fully populated with project information. The repository for this project is:

Repository Name: Clinton Hill Library
Repository Address: 380 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
Repository Telephone Number: 718-398-8713
Repository Hours of Operation:

Mon	10:00AM - 6:00PM
Tue	10:00 AM - 8:00 PM
Wed	1:00 PM - 8:00 PM
Thu	10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Fri	10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Sat	10:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Sun	closed

Digital Documentation. NYC OER strongly encourages the use of digital documents in repositories as a means of minimizing paper use while also increasing convenience in access and ease of use.

Identify Issues of Public Concern. The major issues of concern to the public will be potential impacts of nuisance odors and dust during the disturbance of historic fill soils at the Site. This work will be performed in accordance with procedures which will be specified under a detailed Remedial Program which considers and takes preventive measures for exposures to future

residents of the property and those on adjacent properties during construction. Detailed plans to monitor the potential for exposure including a Construction Health and Safety Plan and a Community Air Monitoring Plan are required components of the remedial program. Implementation of these plans will be under the direct oversight of the New York City Department of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER).

These plans will specify the following worker and community health and safety activities during remedial activity at the Site:

- On-Site air monitoring for worker protection,
- Perimeter air monitoring for community protection.

The Health and Safety Plan and the Community Air Monitoring Plan prepared as part of the Remedial Action Work Plan will be available for public review at the document repository.

Public Notice and Public Comment. Public notice to all members of the Project Contact List is required at three major steps during the performance of the cleanup program (listed below) and at other points that may be required by OER. Notices will include Fact Sheets with descriptive project summaries, updates on recent and upcoming project activities, repository information, and important phone and email contact information. All notices will be prepared by Fulton BH Holdings LLC, reviewed and approved by OER prior to distribution and mailed by Fulton BH Holdings LLC. Public comment is solicited in public notices for all work plans developed under the NYC Voluntary Cleanup Program. Final review of all work plans by OER will consider all public comments. Approval will not be granted until the public comment period has been completed.

Citizen Participation Milestones. Public notice and public comment activities occur at several steps during a typical NYC VCP project. See flow chart on the following page, which identifies when during the NYC VCP public notices are issued: These steps include:

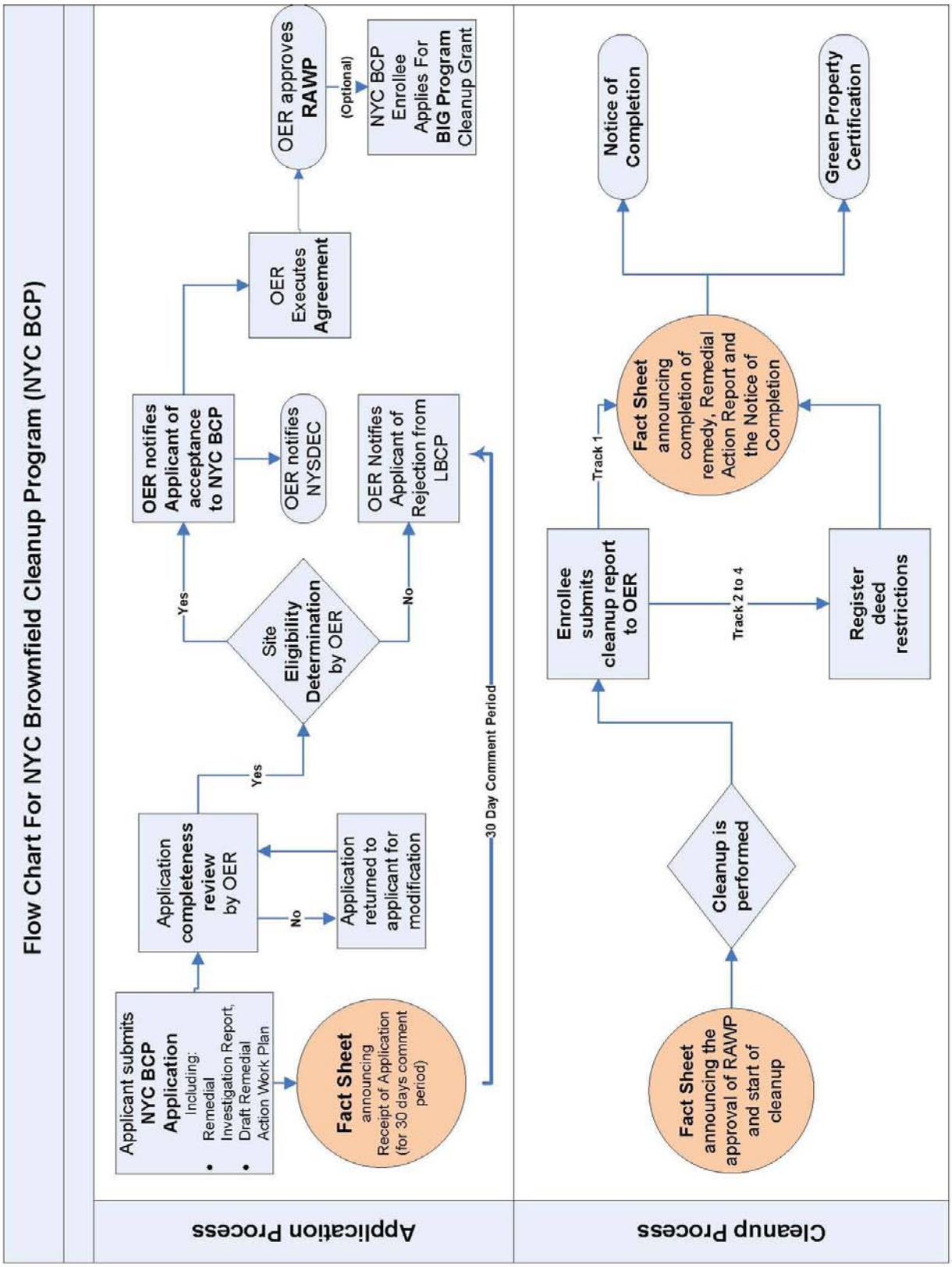
- **Public Notice of the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan.**

Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the availability of the Remedial Investigation Report and Remedial Action Work Plan and the initiation of a 30-day public comment period on the Remedial Action Work Plan. The Fact Sheet summarizes the findings of the RIR and provides details of the RAWP. The public comment period will be extended an additional 15 days upon public request. A public meeting or informational session will be conducted by OER upon request.

- **Public Notice announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation**
  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the approval of the RAWP and the start of remediation.

- **Public Notice announcing the completion of remediation, designation of Institutional and Engineering Controls and issuance of the Notice of Completion**
  Public notice in the form of a Fact Sheet is sent to all parties listed on the Site Contact List announcing the completion of remediation, providing a list of all Institutional and Engineering Controls implemented for to the Site and announcing the issuance of the Notice of Completion

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961
PH: 631.504.6000
FAX: 631.928.2780



EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT C
SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

ATTACHMENT C
SUSTAINABILITY STATEMENT

This Sustainability Statement documents sustainable activities and green remediation efforts planned under this remedial action.

Reuse of Clean, Recyclable Materials. Reuse of clean, locally-derived recyclable materials reduces consumption of non-renewable virgin resources and can provide energy savings and greenhouse gas reduction.

This project intends to use recycled concrete aggregate wherever possible in grading and backfilling the Site. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of clean, non-virgin materials (reported by type of material) reused under this plan will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduce Consumption of Virgin and Non-Renewable Resources. Reduced consumption of virgin and non-renewable resources lowers the overall environmental impact of the project on the region by conserving these resources.

The project will reduce the consumption of virgin materials by substituting recycled concrete aggregate for mined gravel and/or sand backfill whenever possible. An estimate of the quantity (in tons) of virgin and non-renewable resources, the use of which will be avoided under this plan, will be quantified and reported in the RAR.

Reduced Energy Consumption and Promotion of Greater Energy Efficiency. Reduced energy consumption lowers greenhouse gas emissions, improves local air quality, lessens in-city power generation requirements, can lower traffic congestion, and provides substantial cost savings.

Recycled concrete materials and other backfill materials will be locally sourced reducing the energy consumption associated with transporting these materials to the Site. Best efforts will be made to quantify energy efficiencies achieved during the remediation and will be reported in the Remedial Action Report (RAR). Where energy savings cannot be easily quantified, a gross indicator of the amount of energy saved or the means by which energy savings was achieved will be reported.

Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Fulton BH Holdings LLC is participating in OER's Paperless Voluntary Cleanup Program. Under this program, submission of electronic documents will replace submission of hard copies for the review of project documents, communications and milestone reports.

Low-Energy Project Management Program. Fulton BH Holdings LLC is participating in OER's low-energy project management program. Under this program, whenever possible, meetings are held using remote communication technologies, such as videoconferencing and teleconferencing to reduce energy consumption and traffic congestion associated with personal transportation.

1808 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD
RIDGE, NY 11961
PH: 631.504.6000
FAX: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT D
SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

ATTACHMENT D
SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

1.1 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and PID soil screening and assessment will be performed under the supervision of a Qualified Environmental Professional and will be reported in the RAR. Soil screening will be performed during invasive work performed during the remedy and development phases prior to issuance of the Notice of Completion.

1.2 STOCKPILE METHODS

Excavated soil from suspected areas of contamination (e.g., hot spots, USTs, drains, etc.) will be stockpiled separately and will be segregated from clean soil and construction materials. Stockpiles will be used only when necessary and will be removed as soon as practicable. While stockpiles are in place, they will be inspected daily, and before and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. Excavated soils will be stockpiled on, at minimum, double layers of 8-mil minimum sheeting, will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored plastic tarps, and will be routinely inspected. Broken or ripped tarps will be promptly replaced.

All stockpile activities will be compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Soil stockpile areas will be appropriately graded to control run-off in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Stockpiles of excavated soils and other materials shall be located at least of 50 feet from the property boundaries, where possible. Hay bales or equivalent will surround soil stockpiles except for areas where access by equipment is required. Silt fencing and hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

1.3 CHARACTERIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Soil/fill or other excavated media that is transported off-Site for disposal will be sampled in a manner required by the receiving facility, and in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Soils proposed for reuse on-Site will be managed as defined in this plan.

1.4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION, LOAD-OUT AND DEPARTURE

The PE/QEP overseeing the remedial action will:

- oversee remedial work and the excavation and load-out of excavated material;
- ensure that there is a party responsible for the safe execution of invasive and other work performed under this work plan;
- ensure that Site development activities and development-related grading cuts will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise the remedial activities proposed in this RAWP;
- ensure that the presence of utilities and easements on the Site has been investigated and that any identified risks from work proposed under this plan are properly addressed by appropriate parties;
- ensure that all loaded outbound trucks are inspected and cleaned if necessary before leaving the Site; and
- ensure that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of Site-derived materials during Site remediation.

Locations where vehicles exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of soil tracking off premises. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials.

Open and uncontrolled mechanical processing of historical fill and contaminated soil on-Site will not be performed without prior OER approval.

1.5 OFF-SITE MATERIALS TRANSPORT

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will comply with all applicable materials transportation requirements (including appropriate covering, manifests, and placards) in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including use of licensed haulers in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 364. If loads contain wet material capable of causing leakage from trucks, truck liners will be used. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site, when possible in order to minimize off Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be minimized. Outbound truck transport routes will follow Vanderbilt Avenue to Classon Avenue and turn left then take to Interstate 278 - Brooklyn Queens Expressway.

This routing takes into account the following factors: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of mapped truck routes; (c) minimizing off-Site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport. To the extent possible, all trucks loaded with Site materials will travel from the Site using these truck routes. Trucks will not stop or idle in the neighborhood after leaving the project Site.

1.6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

The following documentation will be established and reported by the PE/QEP for each disposal destination used in this project to document that the disposal of regulated material exported from the Site conforms with applicable laws and regulations: (1) a letter from the PE/QEP or Fulton BH Holdings LLC to each disposal facility describing the material to be disposed and requesting written acceptance of the material. This letter will state that material to be disposed is regulated material generated at an environmental remediation Site in Brooklyn, New York under a governmental remediation program. The letter will provide the project identity and the name and phone number of the PE/QEP or Fulton BH Holdings LL. The letter will include as an attachment a summary of all chemical data for the material being transported; and (2) a letter from each disposal facility stating it is in receipt of the correspondence (1, above) and is approved to accept the material. These documents will be included in the RAR.

The Remedial Action Report will include an itemized account of the destination of all material removed from the Site during this remedial action. Documentation associated with disposal of all material will include records and approvals for receipt of the material. This information will be presented in the RAR.

All impacted soil/fill or other waste excavated and removed from the Site will be managed as regulated material and will be disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-Site will be handled as solid waste and will not be disposed at a Part 360-16 Registration Facility (also known as a Soil Recycling Facility).

Waste characterization will be performed for off-Site disposal in a manner required by the receiving facility and in conformance with its applicable permits. Waste characterization

sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical results and QA/QC will be reported in the RAR. A manifest system for off-Site transportation of exported materials will be employed. Manifest information will be reported in the RAR. Hazardous wastes derived from on-Site will be stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), including transport to a Part 360-16 Registration Facility, a formal request will be made for approval by OER with an associated plan compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360-16. This request and plan will include the location, volume and a description of the material to be recycled, including verification that the material is not impacted by site uses and that the material complies with receipt requirements for recycling under 6NYCRR Part 360. This material will be appropriately handled on-Site to prevent mixing with impacted material.

1.7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

Soil and fill that is derived from the property that meets the soil cleanup objectives established in this plan may be reused on-Site. The soil cleanup objectives for on-Site reuse are listed in Table 1. 'Reuse on-Site' means material that is excavated during the remedy or development, does not leave the property, and is relocated within the same property and on comparable soil/fill material, and addressed pursuant to the NYC VCP agreement subject to Engineering and Institutional Controls. The PE/QEP will ensure that reused materials are segregated from other materials to be exported from the Site and that procedures defined for material reuse in this RAWP are followed.

Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be buried on-Site. Soil or fill excavated from the site for grading or other purposes will not be reused within a cover soil layer or within landscaping berms.

1.8 DEMARCATION

After completion of hotspot removal and any other invasive remedial activities, and prior to backfilling, the top of the residual soil/fill will be defined by one of three methods: (1) placement of a demarcation layer. The demarcation layer will consist of geosynthetic fencing or equivalent material to be placed on the surface of residual soil/fill to provide an observable reference layer.

A description or map of the approximate depth of the demarcation layer will be provided in the SMP; or (2) a land survey of the top elevation of residual soil/fill before the placement of cover soils, pavement and associated sub-soils, or other materials or structures or, (3) all materials beneath the approved cover will be considered impacted and subject to site management after the remedy is complete. Demarcation may be established by one or any combination of these three methods. As appropriate, a map showing the method of demarcation for the Site and all associated documentation will be presented in the RAR.

This demarcation will constitute the top of the site management horizon. Materials within this horizon require adherence to special conditions during future invasive activities as defined in the Site Management Plan.

1.9 IMPORT OF BACKFILL SOIL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

This Section presents the requirements for imported fill materials to be used below the cover layer and within the clean soil cover layer. All imported soils will meet OER-approved backfill and cover soil quality objectives for this Site. The backfill and cover soil quality objectives are listed in Table 1.

A process will be established to evaluate sources of backfill and cover soil to be imported to the Site, and will include an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site.

The following potential sources may be used pending attainment of backfill and cover soil quality objectives:

- Clean soil from construction projects at non-industrial sites in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Clean soil from roadway or other transportation-related projects in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Clean recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) from facilities permitted or registered by the regulations of NYS DEC.

All materials received for import to the Site will be approved by a PE/QEP and will be in

compliance with provisions in this RAWP. The RAR will report the source of the fill, evidence that an inspection was performed on the source, chemical sampling results, frequency of testing, and a Site map indicating the locations where backfill or soil cover was placed.

Source Screening and Testing

Inspection of imported fill material will include visual, olfactory and PID screening for evidence of contamination. Materials imported to the Site will be subject to inspection, as follows:

- Trucks with imported fill material will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and will enter the Site at designated locations;
- The PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that every truck load of imported material is inspected for evidence of contamination; and
- Fill material will be free of solid waste including pavement materials, debris, stumps, roots, and other organic matter, as well as ashes, oil, perishables or foreign matter.

Composite samples of imported material will be taken at a minimum frequency of one sample for every 500 cubic yards of material. Once it is determined that the fill material meets imported backfill or cover soil chemical requirements and is non-hazardous, and lacks petroleum contamination, the material will be loaded onto trucks for delivery to the Site.

Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be imported from facilities permitted or registered by NYSDEC. Facilities will be identified in the RAR. A PE/QEP is responsible to ensure that the facility is compliant with 6NYCRR Part 360 registration and permitting requirements for the period of acquisition of RCA. RCA imported from compliant facilities will not require additional testing, unless required by NYSDEC under its terms for operation of the facility. RCA imported to the Site must be derived from recognizable and uncontaminated concrete. RCA material is not acceptable for, and will not be used as cover material.

1.10 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including dewatering fluids, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Liquids discharged into the New York City sewer system will receive prior approval by New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYC DEP). The NYC DEP regulates discharges to the New York

City sewers under Title 15, Rules of the City of New York Chapter 19. Discharge to the New York City sewer system will require an authorization and sampling data demonstrating that the groundwater meets the City's discharge criteria. The dewatering fluid will be pretreated as necessary to meet the NYC DEP discharge criteria. If discharge to the City sewer system is not appropriate, the dewatering fluids will be managed by transportation and disposal at an off-Site treatment facility.

Discharge of water generated during remedial construction to surface waters (i.e. a stream or river) is prohibited without a SPDES permit issued by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

1.11 STORM-WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Applicable laws and regulations pertaining to storm-water pollution prevention will be addressed during the remedial program. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in this RAWP (silt fences and barriers, and hay bale checks) will be installed around the entire perimeter of the remedial construction area and inspected once a week and after every storm event to ensure that they are operating appropriately. Discharge locations will be inspected to determine whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receptors. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by OER. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately. Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor will be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

1.12 CONTINGENCY PLAN

This contingency plan is developed for the remedial construction to address the discovery of unknown structures or contaminated media during excavation. Identification of unknown contamination source areas during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated to OER's Project Manager. Petroleum spills will be reported to the NYS DEC Spill Hotline. These findings will be included in the daily report. If previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during on-Site remedial excavation or development-related excavation, sampling will be

performed on contaminated source material and surrounding soils and reported to OER. Chemical analytical testing will be performed for TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides and PCBs, as appropriate.

1.13 ODOR, DUST AND NUISANCE CONTROL

Odor Control

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site odor nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) use of foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot otherwise be controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; and (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. OER will be notified of all odor complaint events. Implementation of all odor controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's certifying the Remedial Action Report.

Dust Control

Dust management during invasive on-Site work will include, at a minimum:

- Use of a dedicated water spray methodology for roads, excavation areas and stockpiles.
- Use of properly anchored tarps to cover stockpiles.
- Exercise extra care during dry and high-wind periods.
- Use of gravel or recycled concrete aggregate on egress and other roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.

This dust control plan is capable of controlling emissions of dust. If nuisance dust emissions are identified, work will be halted and the source of dusts will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance dust emissions have been abated. OER will be notified of all dust complaint events. Implementation of all dust controls, including halt of work, will be the responsibility of the PE/QEP's responsible for certifying the Remedial Action Report.

Other Nuisances

Noise control will be exercised during the remedial program. All remedial work will conform, at a minimum, to NYC noise control standards.

Rodent control will be provided, during Site clearing and grubbing, and during the remedial program, as necessary, to prevent nuisances.

1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Ph: 631.504.6000
Fax: 631.928.2780

ATTACHMENT E
SITE SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

Site:	**Redevelopment Project**
Location:	**840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY**
Prepared By:	**ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS**
Date Prepared:	**May- 2015**
Version:	**1**
Revision:	**0**
Project Description:	
Waste types:	Solid
Characteristics:	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds, pesticides and metals in historic fill (From grade to depths as great as 10-12 feet)
Overall Hazard:	Low

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS (EBC) AND EBC'S SUBCONTRACTORS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE HEALTH OR SAFETY OF ANY PERSON ENTERING THIS SITE. DUE TO THE NATURE OF THIS SITE AND THE ACTIVITY OCCURRING THEREON, IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO DISCOVER, EVALUATE, AND PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR ALL POSSIBLE HAZARDS WHICH MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. STRICT ADHERENCE TO THE HEALTH AND SAFETY GUIDELINES SET FORTH HEREIN WILL REDUCE, BUT NOT ELIMINATE, THE POTENTIAL FOR INJURY AT THIS SITE. THE HEALTH AND SAFETY GUIDELINES IN THIS PLAN WERE PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THIS SITE AND SHOULD NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER SITE WITHOUT PRIOR RESEARCH AND EVALUATION.

CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
Table of Contents

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT SC-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS 1
1.1 Scope 1
1.2 Application 1
1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments 1
1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities 1

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK 3

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT 6
3.1 Physical Hazards 6
3.1.1 Tripping Hazards 6
3.1.2 Climbing Hazards 6
3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations 6
3.1.4 Lifting Hazards 6
3.1.5 Utility Hazards 6
3.1.6 Traffic Hazards 6
3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures 7
3.2.1 Heat Stress 8
3.2.2 Cold Exposure 8
3.3 Chemical Hazards 9
3.3.1 Respirable Dust 9
3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring during Earthwork 9
3.3.3 Organic Vapors 9

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 10
4.1 Level D 10
4.2 Level C 10
4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection 11

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS 12
5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements 12
5.2 Work Stoppage Responses 12
5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities 12

6.0 SITE CONTROL 14
6.1 Work Zones 14

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN 15
7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site 15
7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers 15
7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency 15
7.4 Medical Emergencies 16
7.5 Fire or Explosion 15
7.6 Evacuation Routes 16
7.7 Spill Control Procedures 17
7.8 Vapor Release Plan 17

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY11961
Phone 631.604.4000
Fax 631.924.2870

Table of Contents (Continued)

FIGURES

Figure 1 Route to Hospital (Appendix D)

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM
APPENDIX B SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS
APPENDIX C CHEMICAL HAZARDS
APPENDIX D HOSPITAL INFORMATION, MAP AND FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY11961
Phone 631.604.4000
Fax 631.924.2870

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

This Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP) has been prepared to ensure that workers are not exposed to risks from hazardous materials during the Remedial Activities planned for 840 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

This CHASP, which applies to persons present at the site actually or potentially exposed to hazardous materials, describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical hazards. This CHASP is also intended to inform and guide personnel entering the work area or exclusion zone. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. The General Contractor and their subcontractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees. The General contractor has the option of adopting this CHASP or providing its own for the planned scope of work under the Remedial Action Plan.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC) for implementation of a Remedial Action Plan at Redevelopment Project located at 840 Fulton Street and exposure to hazardous materials or wastes during the removal of underground storage tanks and the excavation and loading of contaminated soil. In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this CHASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards related to subsurface sample collection activities and is based on the best information available. The CHASP may be revised by EBC at the request of the Owner or the New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (NYCOER) upon receipt of new information regarding site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments signed by EBC's Project Manager, site safety officer and/or the EBC Health and Safety Consultant.

1.1 Scope

This CHASP addresses the potential hazards related to the site Remedial Action Plan (RAP). The RAP activities are as described below:

1) Site mobilization of General Contractor (GC) and Subcontractors to install the buildings cellar level and foundation for redevelopment.
    a) Excavate historic fill and soil to a depth of approximately 11 feet across the site for construction of the cellar level of the new building.

1.2 Application

The CHASP applies to all personnel involved in the above tasks who wish to gain access to active work areas, including but not limited to:

- General Contractor
- EBC employees and subcontractors;
- Client representatives; and
- Federal, state or local representatives.

1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments

The project superintendent and the site safety officer are responsible for informing personnel (EBC employees and/or owner or owners representatives) entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the on-site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the CHASP. Amendments to the CHASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

Personnel responsible for implementing this Construction Health and Safety Plan are:

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Name	Title	Address	Contact Numbers
Ms. Chawinie Reilly	EBC Project Manager	1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000 (631) 827-5007
Mr. Kevin Waters	EBC Site Safety Officer	1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 504-6000

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the site safety officer, for supervising the implementation of this CHASP. The site safety officer will conduct daily (tail gate or tool box) safety meetings at the project site and oversee daily safety issues. Each subcontractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the site, then the project manager will be consulted.

The site safety officer is also responsible for coordinating health and safety activities related to hazardous material exposure on-site. The site safety officer is responsible for the following:

1. Educating personnel about information in this CHASP and other safety requirements to be observed during site operations, including, but not limited to, decontamination procedures, designation of work zones and levels of protection, air monitoring, fit testing, and emergency procedures dealing with fire and first aid.

2. Coordinating site safety decisions with the project manager.

3. Designating exclusion, decontamination and support zones on a daily basis.

4. Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards and maintaining and implementing the air quality monitoring program specified in this CHASP.

5. Maintaining the work zone entry/exit log and site entry/exit log.

6. Maintaining records of safety problems, corrective measures and documentation of chemical exposures or physical injuries (the site safety officer will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the site safety officer or appropriate key personnel.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK

The Site is located at 840 Fulton Street in the Prospect Heights section of Brooklyn, New York, and is identified as Block 2010 and Lot 25 on the New York City Tax Map. Figure 1 shows the Site location. The Site is 9,881-square feet and is bounded by Fulton Street to the north, Vanderbilt Avenue to the west, a 4-story mixed residential and commercial building to the east, and a 7-story mixed residential and commercial building to the south. Currently, the Site is comprised of a single story commercial building used by a Coastal gasoline station and Fulton Auto Repair.

The development project consists of redeveloping the lot with a new 7-story mixed residential and commercial building with a cellar. The cellar level will consist of a recreational area, a laundry area, residential storage area, superintendent office, two bathrooms, 6 mechanical rooms, a trash compactor room, a bicycle storage room, two service corridors, an amenity area, a commercial storage area, a storage closet, three staircases, and an elevator. The first floor consists of the commercial space, residential lobby with a reception area, as well as a package room, a mail room, three staircases, and an elevator. Floors 2 through 7 will consist of residential apartments.

The entire Site will require excavation to a depth of approximately 11 feet below grade for construction of the building's cellar. Therefore, an estimated 4,100 cubic yards (6,000 tons) of soil will require excavation for the new building's cellar. The water table is expected at approximately 60 feet below grade surface (bgs), and will therefore not be encountered during excavation.

2.1 Prior Investigations

2.1.1 Remedial Investigation Report

EBC performed a subsurface investigation at the Site consisting of the following;

1. Conducted a Site inspection to identify AOCs and physical obstructions (i.e. structures, buildings, etc.);
2. Installed five soil borings across the Site, and collected ten soil samples for chemical analysis from the soil borings to evaluate soil quality;
3. Installed one groundwater monitoring wells throughout the Site and collected one groundwater sample and one duplicate groundwater sample for chemical analysis to evaluate groundwater quality;
4. Installed four soil gas implants and collected four soil gas samples for chemical analysis.

Soil Sampling Results

Results of Soil/fill samples collected during the RI were compared to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives and Restricted Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6NYCRR Part 375-6.8 and CP51. Soil/fill samples collected during the RI showed two VOCs including, acetone (maximum [max.] of 56 µg/kg) and m&p xylenes (max. of 400 µg/kg) were above Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several other VOCs were detected at trace amounts and none above Unrestricted Use SCOs. Several SVOCs consisting of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) were detected with benz(a)anthracene (max. of 21,000 µg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (max. of

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

17,000 µg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (max. of 24,000 µg/kg), chrysene (max. of 20,000 µg/kg), dibenz(a,h)anthracene (max. of 2,500 µg/kg), and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (max. of 9,900 µg/kg exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs within two of the five shallow soil samples. One pesticide 4,4'-DDD (max. of 94 µg/kg), was detected above Unrestricted Use SCOs in three of the five shallow samples. One PCB, PCB-1260 (max. of 300 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs in one shallow sample. Several metals including arsenic (max of 18.1 mg/kg), barium (max. of 1,140 µg/kg), cadmium (max. of 2.9 µg/kg), chromium (max. of 36.5 µg/kg), copper (max. of 111 mg/kg), lead (max. of 836 mg/kg), mercury (max. of 0.8 mg/kg), nickel (max. of 46.6 µg/kg), and zinc (max. of 1,140 mg/kg) exceeded Unrestricted Use SCOs. Of these metals, arsenic, barium, and lead exceeded Restricted Residential Use SCOs in three of the shallow soil sample. Overall, the soil results were consistent with data identified at sites with urban fill material in NYC.

Groundwater Sampling Results

Groundwater samples results were compared to New York State 6NYCRR Part 703.5 Class GA groundwater quality standards (GQS). Groundwater samples collected during the investigation showed no PCBs, or pesticides in any sample. One VOC, chloroform was detected above its GQS. Trace concentrations of several other VOCs were detected, but none exceeded their GQS. Four SVOCs, including, benz(a)anthracene (0.06 mg/L), benzo(b)fluoranthene (0.05 mg/L), benzo(k)fluoranthene (0.04 mg/L), and chrysene (0.05 mg/L) were detected above their GQS. Several metals were identified in groundwater, but only sodium (92.1 mg/L) exceeded it's respective GQS.

Soil Vapor Sampling Results

Soil vapor samples collected during the RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the 2015 EBC RI were compared to the compounds listed in Table 3.1 Air Guideline Values Derived by the NYSDOH located in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion dated October 2006. Soil vapor samples collected during the RI showed moderate levels of petroleum-related VOCs and low levels of chlorinated VOCs. The total concentration of petroleum-related VOCs (BTEX) ranged from 0 µg/m^3 to 86.16 µg/m^3. The chlorinated VOC, trichloroethylene (TCE) was detected in all four of the soil gas samples at a maximum concentration of 0 0.43.6 µg/m^3. Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) was detected in all four soil gas samples with a maximum concentration of 139 µg/m^3 and carbon tetrachloride was detected in one of the four samples with a concentration of 0.314 µg/m^3. 1,1,1-trichloroethane (TCA) was not detected in any sample. Concentrations of the chlorinated VOCs were above the monitoring level ranges established within the NYSDOH soil vapor guidance matrix.

2.2 Description of Remedial Action Plan

Site activities included within the Remedial Action Plan that are included within the scope of this HASP include the following:

The proposed remedial action will consist of:

1. Preparation of a Community Protection Statement and implementation of all required NYC VCP Citizen Participation activities according to an approved Citizen Participation Plan;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

2. Performance of a Community Air Monitoring Program for particulates and volatile organic carbon compounds;
3. Establishment of Site-Specific (Track 4) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs);
4. Existing USTs will be removed prior to initiation of the remedial action;
5. Four additional soil borings and two additional soil gas implants will be installed prior to initiation of the remedial action utilizing a track mounted Geoprobe. Two soil borings will be completed within the existing service bays and two soil borings will be completed adjacent to the UST field and dispenser areas. Soil samples will be collected from 0 to 2 feet and 12 to 14 feet below grade at each boring location. Two soil gas implants will be installed, one within the existing service bay area, and one adjacent to the UST field and dispenser islands. Each soil gas implant will be installed at a depth of 14 feet below grade. Results of this investigation will be submitted to OER under separate cover. Boring locations are included in **Figure 5**. Additional groundwater monitoring wells will not be installed as previous investigations have noted shallow refusal and the presence of very dense compact glacial moraine deposits consisting of cobble and boulders prominent within the first 50 feet of depth onsite.
6. Site mobilization involving Site security setup, equipment mobilization, utility mark outs and marking & staking excavation areas;
7. Excavation and removal of soil/fill exceeding Track 4 Site-Specific SCOs. For development purposes, the entire property will be excavated to a depth of 11 feet below grade;
8. Screening of excavated soil/fill during intrusive work for indications of contamination by visual means, odor, and monitoring with a PID. Appropriate segregation of excavated media on-Site;
9. Removal of underground storage tanks (if encountered) and closure of petroleum spills (if evidence of a spill/leak is encountered during Site excavation) in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations;
10. Transportation and off-Site disposal of all soil/fill material at permitted facilities in accordance with applicable laws and regulations for handling, transport, and disposal, and this plan. Sampling and analysis of excavated media as required by disposal facilities;
11. Collection and analysis of end-point samples to determine the performance of the remedy with respect to attainment of SCOs;
12. Import of materials to be used for backfill and cover in compliance with this plan and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
13. As part of development, installation of a vapor barrier below the basement concrete slab and behind the foundation walls of the proposed building;
14. As part of construction, installation of an active sub slab depressurization system;
15. As part of development, construction and maintenance of an engineered composite cover consisting of a 4 inch thick concrete basement slab;
16. Implementation of storm-water pollution prevention measures in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
17. Performance of all activities required for the remedial action, including permitting requirements and pretreatment requirements, in compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
18. Submission of a Remedial Action Report (RAR) that describes the remedial activities, certifies that the remedial requirements have been achieved, defines the Site boundaries, lists any changes from this RAWP, and, if Track 1 SCOs are not achieved, describes all Engineering and Institutional Controls to be implemented at the Site;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

19. Submission of an approved Site Management Plan (SMP) in the RAR for long-term management of residual contamination, including plans for maintenance, monitoring, inspection and certification of Engineering and Institutional Controls and reporting at a specified frequency; and
20. The property will continue to be flagged with an E-Designation by the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.
21. The property will continue to be registered with an E-Designation by the NYC Buildings Department. Establishment of Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls in this RAWP and a requirement that management of these controls must be in compliance with an approved SMP. Institutional Controls will include prohibition of the following: (1) vegetable gardening and farming; (2) use of groundwater without treatment rendering it safe for the intended use; (3) disturbance of residual contaminated material unless it is conducted in accordance with the SMP; and (4) higher level of land usage without OER-approval.

3.0 HAZARD ASSESSMENT

This section identifies the hazards associated with the proposed scope of work, general physical hazards that can be expected at most sites; and presents a summary of documented or potential chemical hazards at the site. Every effort must be made to reduce or eliminate these hazards. Those that cannot be eliminated must be guarded against using engineering controls and/or personal protective equipment.

3.1 Physical Hazards

3.1.1 Tripping Hazards

An area of risk associated with on-site activities are presented by uneven ground, concrete, curbstones or equipment which may be present at the site thereby creating a potential tripping hazard. During intrusive work, care should be taken to mark or remove any obstacles within the exclusion zone.

3.1.2 Climbing Hazards

During site activities, workers may have to work on excavating equipment by climbing. The excavating contractor will conform with any applicable NIOSH and OSHA requirements or climbing activities.

3.1.3 Cuts and Lacerations

Field activities that involve excavating activities usually involve contact with various types of machinery. A first aid kit approved by the American Red Cross will be available during all intrusive activities.

3.1.4 Lifting Hazards

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Improper lifting by workers is one of the leading causes of industrial injuries. Field workers in the excavation program may be required to lift heavy objects. Therefore, all members of the field crew should be trained in the proper methods of lifting heavy objects. All workers should be cautioned against lifting objects too heavy for one person.

3.1.5 Utility Hazards

Before conducting any excavation, the excavation contractor will be responsible for locating and verifying all existing utilities at each excavation.

3.1.6 Traffic Hazards

All traffic, vehicular and pedestrian, shall be maintained and protected at all times consistent with local, state and federal agency regulations regarding such traffic and in accordance with NYCDOT guidelines. The excavation contractor shall carry on his operations without undue interference or delays to traffic. The excavation contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, guards, barricades, signs, lights, and anything else necessary to maintain traffic and to protect his work and the public, during operations.

3.2 Work in Extreme Temperatures

Work under extremely hot or cold weather conditions requires special protocols to minimize the chance that employees will be affected by heat or cold stress.

3.2.1 Heat Stress

The combination of high ambient temperature, high humidity, physical exertion, and personal protective apparel, which limits the dissipation of body heat and moisture, can cause heat stress.

The following prevention, recognition and treatment strategies will be implemented to protect personnel from heat stress. Personnel will be trained to recognize the symptoms of heat stress and to apply the appropriate treatment.

1. Prevention
    a. Provide plenty of fluids. Available in the support zone will be a 50% solution of fruit punch and water or plain water.
    b. Work in Pairs. Individuals should avoid undertaking any activity alone.
    c. Provide cooling devices. A spray hose and a source of water will be provided to reduce body temperature, cool protective clothing and/or act as a quick-drench shower in case of an exposure incident.
    d. Adjustment of the work schedule. As is practical, the most labor-intensive tasks should be carried out during the coolest part of the day.

2. Recognition and Treatment
    a Heat Rash (or prickly heat):
        Cause: Continuous exposure to hot and humid air, aggravated by chafing clothing.
        Symptoms: Eruption of red pimples around sweat ducts accompanied by intense itching and tingling.
        Treatment: Remove source or irritation and cool skin with water or wet cloths.

    b. Heat Cramps (or heat prostration)

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Cause: Profuse perspiration accompanied by inadequate replenishment of body water and electrolytes.

Symptoms: Muscular weakness, staggering gait, nausea, dizziness, shallow breathing, pale and clammy skin, approximately normal body temperature.

Treatment: Perform the following while making arrangement for transport to a medical facility. Remove the worker to a contamination reduction zone. Remove protective clothing. Lie worker down on back in a cool place and raise feet 6 to 12 inches. Keep warm, but loosen all clothing. If conscious, provide sips of salt-water solution, using one teaspoon of salt in 12 ounces of water. Transport to a medical facility.

c. Heat Stroke

Cause: Same as heat exhaustion. This is also an extremely serious condition.

Symptoms: Dry hot skin, dry mouth, dizziness, nausea, headache, rapid pulse.

Treatment: Cool worker immediately by immersing or spraying with cool water or sponge bare skin after removing protective clothing. Transport to hospital.

3.2.2 Cold Exposure

Exposure to cold weather, wet conditions and extreme wind-chill factors may result in excessive loss of body heat (hypothermia) and /or frostbite. To guard against cold exposure and to prevent cold injuries, appropriate warm clothing should be worn, warm shelter must be readily available, rest periods should be adjusted as needed, and the physical conditions of on-site field personnel should be closely monitored. Personnel and supervisors working on-site will be made aware of the signs and symptoms of frost bite and hypothermia such as shivering, reduced blood pressure, reduced coordination, drowsiness, impaired judgment, fatigue, pupils dilated but reactive to light and numbing of the toes and fingers.

3.3 Chemical Hazards

Soil collected from the site as part of several subsurface investigations performed at the site have revealed elevated levels of SVOCs and in historic fill at the Site.

Volatile organic compounds reported to be present at elevated concentrations in soil, groundwater and/or soil gas at the Site include the following:

Acetone	m&p-Xylenes	Chloroform

Semi-Volatile organic compounds reported to be present at elevated concentrations in soil, groundwater and/or soil gas at the Site include the following:

Benzo(a)anthracene	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Benzo(a)pyrene	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Chrysene	Benzo(b)fluoranthene

Pesticides and PCBs reported to be present at elevated concentrations in soil, groundwater and/or soil gas at the Site include the following:

PCB-1260	4,4'-DDT

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

Metals reported to be present at elevated concentrations in soil, groundwater and/or soil gas at the Site include the following:

Arsenic	Barium	Cadmium	Copper	Lead	Mercury	Nickel
Sodium	Zinc					

The primary routes of exposure to identified contaminants in soil to on-site construction workers are through inhalation, ingestion and absorption.

Appendix C includes information sheets for all detected chemicals that may be encountered at the site.

3.3.1 Respirable Dust

Dust may be generated from vehicular traffic and/or excavation activities. If visible observation detects elevated levels of dust, a program of wetting will be employed by the site safety officer. If elevated dust levels persist, the site safety office will employ dust monitoring using a particulate monitor (Miniram or equivalent). If monitoring detects concentrations greater than 5,000 µg/m3 over daily background, the site safety officer will take corrective actions as defined herein, including the use of water for dust suppression and if this is not effective, requiring workers to wear APRs with efficiency particulate air (HEPA) cartridges.

Absorption pathways for dust and direct contact with soils or groundwater will be mitigated with the implementation of latex gloves, hand washing and decontamination exercises when necessary.

3.3.2 Dust Control and Monitoring During Earthwork

Dust generated during excavation activities or other earthwork may contain contaminants identified in soils at the site. Dust will be controlled by wetting the working surface with water. Calcium chloride may be used if the problem cannot be controlled with water. Air monitoring and dust control techniques are specified in a site specific Dust Control Plan (if applicable). Site workers will not be required to wear APR's unless dust concentrations are consistently over 5,000 $\mu g/m^3$ over site-specific background in the breathing zone as measured by a dust monitor unless the site safety officer directs workers to wear APRs. The site safety officer will use visible dust as an indicator to implement the dust control plan.

3.3.3 Organic Vapors

Although VOCs were detected within only one of the soil samples collected at the Site, the site safety officer will periodically monitor organic vapors with a Photo-ionization Detector (PID) during excavation activities to determine whether organic vapor concentrations exceed action levels shown in Section 5 and/or the Community Air Monitoring Plan.

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with the site air monitoring program, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be NIOSH approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.133; and foot protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.

4.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- standard work clothes, coveralls, or tyvek, as needed;
- steel toe and steel shank work boots;
- hard hat;
- gloves, as needed;
- safety glasses;
- hearing protection;
- equipment replacements are available as needed.

4.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when sustained concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations (using a portable OVA, or equivalent), by more than 5 ppm. The specifications on the APR filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- chemical resistant or coated tyvek coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves);
- disposable outer gloves;
- full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants;
- hard hat;
- splash shield, as needed; and,
- ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the Site Safety Officer with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.

4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection

The required level of PPE is activity-specific and is based on air monitoring results (Section 4.0) and properties of identified or expected contaminants. **It is expected that site work will be performed in Level D.** If air monitoring results indicate the necessity to upgrade the level of protection, engineering controls (i.e. Facing equipment away from the wind and placing site personnel upwind of excavations, active venting, etc.) will be implemented before requiring the use of respiratory protection.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS

29 CFR 1910.120(h) specifies that monitoring shall be performed where there may be a question of employee exposure to hazardous concentrations of hazardous substances in order to assure proper selection of engineering controls, work practices and personal protective equipment so that employees are not exposed to levels which exceed permissible exposure limits, or published exposure levels if there are no permissible exposure limits, for hazardous substances.

5.1 Air Monitoring Requirements

If excavation work is performed, air will be monitored for VOCs with a portable ION Science 3000EX photoionization detector, or the equivalent. If necessary, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) and oxygen will be monitored with a Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI). If appropriate, fugitive dust will be monitored using a MiniRam Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor. Air will be monitored when any of the following conditions apply:

- initial site entry;
- during any work where a potential IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere could develop;
- excavation work begins on another portion of the site;
- contaminants, other than those previously identified, have been discovered;
- each time a different task or activity is initiated;
- during trenching and/or excavation work.

The designated site safety officer will record air monitoring data and ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. Monitoring results will be recorded in a field notebook and will be transferred to instrument reading logs.

5.2 Work Stoppage Responses

The following responses will be initiated whenever one or more of the action levels necessitating a work stoppage are exceeded:

1. The SSO will be consulted immediately
2. All personnel (except as necessary for continued monitoring and contaminant migration, if applicable) will be cleared from the work area (eg from the exclusion zone).
3. Monitoring will be continued until intrusive work resumes.

5.3 Action Levels During Excavation Activities

Instrument readings will be taken in the breathing zone above the excavation pit unless otherwise noted. Each action level is independent of all other action levels in determining responses.

Organic Vapors (PID)	LEL %	Responses
0-1 ppm above background	0%	• Continue excavating • Level D protection • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
1-5 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	1-10%	• Continue excavating • Go to Level C protection or employ

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

		engineering controls • Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
5-25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	10-20%	• Discontinue excavating, unless PID is only action level exceeded. • Level C protection or employ engineering controls • Continue monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind • Continuous monitoring for LEL at excavation pit
>25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	>20%	• Discontinue excavating • Withdraw from area, shut off all engine ignition sources. • Allow pit to vent • Continuous monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind.

Notes: Air monitoring will occur in the breathing zone 30 inches above the excavation pit. Readings may also be taken in the excavation pit but will not be used for action levels.

If action levels for any one of the monitoring parameters are exceeded, the appropriate responses listed in the right hand column should be taken. If instrument readings do not return to acceptable levels after the excavation pit has been vented for a period of greater than one-half hour, a decision will then be made whether or not to seal the pit with suppressant foam.

If, during excavation activities, downwind monitoring PID readings are greater than 5 ppm above background for more than one-half hour, excavation will stop until sustained levels are less then 5 ppm (see Community Air Monitoring Plan).

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

6.0 SITE CONTROL

6.1 Work Zones

The primary purpose of site controls is to establish the perimeter of a hazardous area, to reduce the migration of contaminants into clean areas, and to prevent access or exposure to hazardous materials by unauthorized persons. When operations are to take place involving hazardous materials, the site safety officer will establish an exclusion zone, a decontamination zone, and a support zone. These zones "float" (move around the site) depending on the tasks being performed on any given day. The site safety officer will outline these locations before work begins and when zones change. The site safety officer records this information in the site log book.

Due to the dimensions of the Site and the work area, it is expected that an exclusion zone will include the entire fenced area with the exception of the construction entrance area, which will serve as the decontamination zone. A support zone if needed will be located outside of the fenced area. All onsite workers engaged in the excavation of hazardous or contaminated materials must provide evidence of OSHA 24 or 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Operations training to conduct work within the exclusion zone established by the site safety officer. The exclusion zone is defined by the site safety officer but will typically be a 50-foot area around work activities. Gross decontamination (as determined by the site Health and Safety Officer) is conducted in the exclusion zone; all other decontamination is performed in the decontamination zone or trailer, if provided.

Protective equipment is removed in the decontamination zone. Disposable protective equipment is stored in receptacles staged in the decontamination zone, and non-disposable equipment is decontaminated. All personnel and equipment exit the exclusion zone through the decontamination zone. If a decontamination trailer is provided the first aid equipment, an eye wash unit, and drinking water are kept in the decontamination trailer.

The support zone is used for vehicle parking, daily safety meetings, and supply storage. Eating, drinking, and smoking are permitted only in the support zone. When a decontamination trailer is not provided, the eye wash unit, first aid equipment, and drinking water are kept at a central location designated by the site safety officer.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms: illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital will be posted in the command post. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of site safety, first aid, and communication equipment.

7.1 Emergency Equipment On-site

Private telephones:	Site personnel.
Two-way radios:	Site personnel where necessary.
Emergency Alarms:	On-site vehicle horns*.
First aid kits:	On-site, in vehicles or office.
Fire extinguisher:	On-site, in office or on equipment.

* Horns: Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the project superintendent or site safety officer.

7.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers

General Emergencies	911
Kings County Police	911
NYC Fire Department	911
The Brooklyn Hospital Center	(718)963-8000
NYSDEC Spills Hotline	1-800-457-7362
NYCDEP Project Manager	(212) 442-7126
NYC Department of Health	(212) 676-2400
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802
Poison Control	1-800-222-1222
Project Manager	1-631-504-6000
Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000

7.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel including: withdrawal from the exclusion zone, evacuate and secure the site, or upgrade/downgrade the level of protective clothing and respiratory protection;

- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation;

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel;

- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence; and,

- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

The following key personnel are planned for this project:

- Project Manager Ms. Chawinie Reilly (631) 504-6000
- Site Safety Officer Mr. Kevin Waters (631) 504-6000

7.4 Medical Emergencies

A person who becomes ill or injured in the exclusion zone will be decontaminated to the maximum extent possible. If the injury or illness is minor, full decontamination will be completed and first aid administered prior to transport. First aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix D**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital (**Appendix D**).and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed (**Appendix C**).

7.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials on-site. If it is safe to do so, site personnel may:

- use fire fighting equipment available on site; or,
- remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

7.6 Evacuation Routes

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each site will be reviewed prior to commencing site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the site, personnel will follow these instructions:

- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.
- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.
- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

- The site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.
- If emergency site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.

7.7 Spill Control Procedures

Spills associated with site activities may be attributed to project equipment and include gasoline, diesel and hydraulic oil. In the event of a leak or a release, site personnel will inform their supervisor immediately, locate the source of spillage and stop the flow if it can be done safely. A spill containment kit including absorbent pads, booms and/or granulated speedy dry absorbent material will be available to site personnel to facilitate the immediate recovery of the spilled material. Daily inspections of site equipment components including hydraulic lines, fuel tanks, etc. will be performed by their respective operators as a preventative measure for equipment leaks and to ensure equipment soundness. In the event of a spill, site personnel will immediately notify the NYSDEC (1-800-457-7362), and a spill number will be generated.

7.8 Vapor Release Plan

If work zone organic vapor (excluding methane) exceeds 5 ppm, then a downwind reading will be made either 200 feet from the work zone or at the property line, whichever is closer. If readings at this location exceed 5 ppm over background, the work will be stopped.

If 5 ppm of VOCs are recorded over background on a PID at the property line, then an off-site reading will be taken within 20 feet of the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is closer. If efforts to mitigate the emission source are unsuccessful for 30 minutes, then the designated site safety officer will:

- contact the local police;
- continue to monitor air every 30 minutes, 20 feet from the closest off-site property. If two successive readings are below 5 ppm (non-methane), off-site air monitoring will be halted.
- All property line and off site air monitoring locations and results associated with vapor releases will be recorded in the site safety log book.

EBC
Environmental Business Consultants
1808 Middle Country Road
Ridge, NY 11961
Phone 631.504.6000
Fax 631.924.2870

APPENDIX A

SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

DAILY BREIFING SIGN-IN SHEET

Date:_____ Person Conducting Briefing:_____

Project Name and Location:_____

1. AWARENESS (topics discussed, special safety concerns, recent incidents, etc…):

_____

_____

_____

_____

2. OTHER ISSUES (HASP changes, attendee comments, etc…):

_____

_____

_____

3. ATTENDEES (Print Name):

1.	11.
2.	12.
3.	13.
4.	14.
5.	15.
6.	16.
7.	17.
8.	18.
9.	19.
10.	20.

APPENDIX B

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS

SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM

Site Safety Plan Amendment #:_____

Site Name: _____

Reason for Amendment:_____

_____

_____

_____

Alternative Procedures:_____

_____

_____

_____

Required Changes in PPE:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Project Superintendent (signature) **Date**

_____ _____

Health and Safety Consultant (signature) **Date**

_____ _____

Site Safety Officer (signature) **Date**

APPENDIX C

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The attached International Chemical Safety Cards are provided for contaminants of concern that have been identified in soils and/or groundwater at the site.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DDT

ICSC: 0034

Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane
2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane
1,1'-(2,2,2-Trichloroethylidene)bis(4-chlorobenzene)
p,p'-DDT
$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
Molecular mass: 354.5

ICSC # 0034
CAS # 50-29-3
RTECS # KJ3325000
UN # 2761
EC # 602-045-00-7
April 20, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible. Liquid formulations containing organic solvents may be flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Cough.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness.	Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Tremors. Diarrhoea. Dizziness. Headache. Vomiting. Numbness. Paresthesias. Hyperexcitability. Convulsions.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable non-metallic containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from iron, aluminum and its salts, food and feedstuffs See Chemical Dangers.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Severe marine pollutant. T symbol N symbol R: 25-40-48/25-50/53 S: 1/2-22-36/37-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

DDT

ICSC: 0034

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS CRYSTALS WHITE POWDER.
TECHNICAL PRODUCT IS WAXY SOLID.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On combustion, forms toxic and corrosive fumesincludinghydrogen chloride. Reacts with aluminium and iron.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 1 mg/m³ as TWA A3 (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 1 mg/m³ H
Peak limitation category: II(8)
(DFG 2003).
OSHA PEL: TWA 1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.5 mg/m^3 See Appendix A
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 500 mg/m^3 See: 50293

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly especially if powdered.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
May cause mechanical irritation. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in convulsions and respiratory depression Exposure at high levels may result in death. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the central nervous system and liver. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

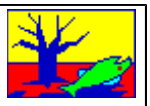
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 260°C
Melting point: 109°C
Density: 1.6
g/cm3

Solubility in water: poor
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.36

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to birds. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur along the food chain, for example in milk and aquatic organisms. This substance does enter the environment under normal use. Great care, however, should be given to avoid any additional release, e.g. through inappropriate disposal.



N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may change physical and toxicological properties. Do NOT take working clothes home. Consult national legislation. Agritan, Azotox, Anofex, Ixodex, Gesapon, Gesarex, Gesarol, Guesapon, Clofenotane, Zeidane, Dicophane, Neocid are trade names.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61GT7-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

ICSC: 0385

1,2-Benzoanthracene
Benzo(a)anthracene
2,3-Benzphenanthrene
Naphthanthracene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 0385
CAS # 56-55-3
RTECS # CV9275000
EC # 601-033-00-9
October 23, 1995 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.		Water spray, powder. In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0385

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ICSC: 0385

BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE

IMPORTANT DATA		
	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS TO YELLOW BROWN FLUORESCENT FLAKES OR POWDER.	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.
	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:**
	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2 (as pyrolysis product of organic materials) (DFG 2005).	**EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Sublimation point: 435°C Melting point: 162°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.274 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 292 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.61
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.	

N O T E S

This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. Tetraphene is a common name. Card has been partly updated in October 2005 and August 2006: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0385 **BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

Benz(e)acephenanthrylene
2,3-Benzofluoroanthene
Benzo(e)fluoranthene
3,4-Benzofluoranthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0720
CAS # 205-99-2
RTECS # CU1400000
EC # 601-034-00-4
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0720

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0720

I	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation

IMPORTANT DATA	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004). of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. May cause genetic damage in humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 481°C Melting point: 168°C Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.12
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality.

N O T E S

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZO(a)PYRENE

ICSC: 0104

Benz(a)pyrene
3,4-Benzopyrene
Benzo(d,e,f)chrysene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0104
CAS # 50-32-8
RTECS # DJ3675000
EC # 601-032-00-3
October 17, 2005 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-46-60-61-43-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0104

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZO(a)PYRENE

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
PALE-YELLOW CRYSTALS

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 2; (DFG 2005).

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is carcinogenic to humans. May cause heritable genetic damage to human germ cells. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 496°C
Melting point: 178.1°C
Density: 1.4
g/cm³

Solubility in water: none (<0.1 g/100 ml)
Vapour pressure :
negligible
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish, in plants and in molluscs. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.

NOTES

Do NOT take working clothes home. Benzo(a)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the environment, usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

Dibenzo(b,jk)fluorene
8,9-Benzofluoranthene
11,12-Benzofluoranthene
$C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 252.3

ICSC # 0721
CAS # 207-08-9
RTECS # DF6350000
EC # 601-036-00-5
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0721

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BENZO(k)FLUORANTHENE

ICSC: 0721

I M	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin.

P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004). **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 480°C Melting point: 217°C Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.84
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in crustacea and in fish.

N O T E S

Benzo(k)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(k)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

o-Phenylenepyrene
2,3-Phenylenepyrene
$C_{22}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 276.3

ICSC # 0730
CAS # 193-39-5
RTECS # NK9300000
March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into covered containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Well closed.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0730

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE

ICSC: 0730

I **M** **P**	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** YELLOW CRYSTALS **PHYSICAL DANGERS:**	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and through the skin. **INHALATION RISK:**

O R T A N T D A T A	**CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV not established. MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 536°C Melting point: 164°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.58
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to air quality and water quality. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in fish.	

N O T E S

Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.ACGIH recommends environment containing Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m^3. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0730 **INDENO(1,2,3-cd)PYRENE**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

Benzoaphenanthrene
1,2-Benzophenanthrene
1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene
$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular mass: 228.3

ICSC # 1672
CAS # 218-01-9
RTECS # GC0700000
UN # 3077
EC # 601-048-00-0
October 12, 2006 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray. Dry powder. Foam. Carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Separated from strong oxidants, Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-68-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: III Signal: Warning Aqua-Cancer Suspected of causing cancer Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects Very toxic to aquatic life

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European

Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHRYSENE

ICSC: 1672

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS TO BEIGE CRYSTALS OR POWDER

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2006).
MAK not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 448°C
Melting point: 254 - 256°C
Density: 1.3 g/cm³

Solubility in water:
very poor
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.9

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not usually occur as a pure substance but as a component of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) mixtures. Human population studies have associated PAH's exposure with cancer and cardiovascular diseases.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM7-III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

SODIUM

ICSC: 0717

Natrium
Na
Atomic mass: 23.0

ICSC # 0717
CAS # 7440-23-5
RTECS # VY0686000
UN # 1428
EC # 011-001-00-0
April 06, 2006 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many reactions may cause fire or explosion. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO contact with water, acid(s) or halogens . NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion. on contact with acid(s) , halogens , water .		Combat fire from a sheltered position.
EXPOSURE			
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Burning sensation.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Half-upright position. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Pain. Blisters. Serious skin burns.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Severe deep burns. loss of vision.	Face shield .	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Shock or collapse.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Consult an expert! Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Cover the spilled material with dry powder.	Fireproof. Keep under mineral oil. Dry. Well closed.	Airtight. Unbreakable packaging; put breakable packaging into closed unbreakable container. F symbol C symbol R: 14/15-34 S: (1/2)-5 -8-43-45 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Packing Group: I Signal: Danger Flame-Corr In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously Causes severe skin burns and eye damage

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0717

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

SODIUM

ICSC: 0717

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
SILVERY SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts violently with water , causing fire and explosion hazard . The substance decomposes rapidly under the influence of air and moisture , forming flammable/explosive gas (Hydrogen - see ICSC0001) .

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.
MAK not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
Serious local effects by all routes of exposure.

INHALATION RISK:

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
See ICSC 0360 (Sodium hydroxide)

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 880°C
Melting point: 97.4°C
Density: 0.97 g/cm³

Solubility in water: reaction
Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: negligible
Auto-ignition temperature: 120-125°C

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

Sodium is always kept under mineral oil. Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water and carbon dioxide .

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43S1428a
NFPA Code: H3; F3; R2;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0717 **SODIUM**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHLOROFORM

ICSC: 0027

Trichloromethane
Methane trichloride
Formyl trichloride
$CHCl_3$
Molecular mass: 119.4

ICSC # 0027
CAS # 67-66-3
RTECS # FS9100000
UN # 1888
EC # 602-006-00-4
November 04, 2000 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. See Notes. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDREN!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness. Pain. Dry skin.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Vomiting. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Give plenty of water to drink. Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Consult an expert! Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Separated from food and feedstuffs and incompatible materials ,(see Chemical Dangers). Ventilation along the floor.	Unbreakable packaging; put breakable packaging into closed unbreakable container. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Xn symbol R: 22-38-40-48/20/22 S: 2-36/37 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the

ICSC: 0027

European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CHLOROFORM

ICSC: 0027

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
VOLATILE COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
The vapour is heavier than air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On contact with hot surfaces or flames this substance decomposes forming toxic and corrosive fumes (hydrogen chloride ICSC0163,phosgene ICSC0007 andchlorine fumes ICSC0126). Reacts violently withstrong bases,strong oxidants, some metals, such as aluminium, magnesium and zinc, causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks plastic, rubber and coatings.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 0.5 ppm, 2.5 mg/m³;
Peak limitation category: II(2);
skin absorption (H);
Carcinogen category: 4; Pregnancy risk group: C; (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL†: C 50 ppm (240 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: Ca ST 2 ppm (9.78 mg/m^3) 60-minute See Appendix A
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 500 ppm See: 67663

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes . The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , liver and kidneys . The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the liver and kidneys . This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 62°C
Melting point: -64°C
Relative density (water = 1): 1.48
Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 0.8

Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 21.2
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.12
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.7
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.97

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Turns combustible on addition of small amounts of a flammable substance or an increase in the oxygen content of the air. Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The odour warning when the exposure limit value is exceeded is insufficient. Do NOT use in the vicinity of a fire or a hot surface, or during welding. Card has been partly updated in April 2005. See section Occupational Exposure Limits.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61S1888

NFPA Code: H 2; F 0; R 0;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

International Chemical Safety Cards

o-XYLENE

ICSC: 0084

ortho-Xylene
1,2-Dimethylbenzene
o-Xylol
$C_6H_4(CH_3)_2$ / C_8H_{10}
Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0084
CAS # 95-47-6
RTECS # ZE2450000
UN # 1307
EC # 601-022-00-9
August 03, 2002 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 32°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 32°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.)	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants and strong acids .	Note: C Xn symbol R: 10-20/21-38 S: 2-25 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the

ICSC: 0084

European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

o-XYLENE

ICSC: 0084

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with strong acids and strong oxidants .

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 100 ppm as TWA; 150 ppm as STEL A4 (ACGIH 2001). BEI specified by (ACGIH 2001).
EU OEL: 50 ppm as TWA; 100 ppm as STEL (skin)
(EU 2000).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m^3) ST 150 ppm (655 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm See: 95476

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin . The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system . If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system. Exposure to the substance may enhance hearing damage caused by exposure to noise. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 144°C
Melting point: -25°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.88
Solubility in water:
none
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.7

Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02
Flash point: 32°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 463°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.9-6.7
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.12

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.

NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The recommendations on this Card also apply to technical xylene. See ICSC 0086 p-Xylene and 0085 m-Xylene.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1307-III

NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;
Card has been partially updated in January 2008: see Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only

International Chemical Safety Cards

ACETONE

ICSC: 0087

2-Propanone
Dimethyl ketone
Methyl ketone
C_3H_6O / CH_3COCH_3
Molecular mass: 58.1

ICSC # 0087
CAS # 67-64-1
RTECS # AL3150000
UN # 1090
EC # 606-001-00-8
April 22, 1994 Validated
Fi, review at IHE: 10/09/89

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, alcohol-resistant foam, water in large amounts, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			
•INHALATION	Sore throat. Cough. Confusion. Headache. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness. Pain. Blurred vision. Possible corneal damage.	Safety spectacles or face shield . Contact lenses should not be worn.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Nausea. Vomiting. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus. Ventilation. Collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Then wash away with plenty of water.	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants. Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	F symbol Xi symbol R: 11-36-66-67 S: 2-9-16-26 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0087

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ACETONE

ICSC: 0087

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
The substance can form explosive peroxides on contact with strong oxidants such as acetic acid, nitric acid, hydrogen peroxide. Reacts with chloroform and bromoform under basic conditions, causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks plastic.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 500 ppm as TWA, 750 ppm as STEL; A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); BEI issued; (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 500 ppm 1200 mg/m³
Peak limitation category: I(2); Pregnancy risk group: D; (DFG 2006).
OSHA PEL†: TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m^3)
NIOSH REL: TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m^3)
NIOSH IDLH: 2500 ppm 10%LEL See: 67641

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and through the skin.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C; on spraying or dispersing, however, much faster.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The vapour irritates the eyes and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , liver , kidneys and gastrointestinal tract .

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. The substance may have effects on the blood and bone marrow .

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 56°C
Melting point: -95°C
Relative density (water = 1): 0.8
Solubility in water:
miscible
Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 24

Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.0
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2
Flash point: -18°C c.c.
Auto-ignition temperature: 465°C
Explosive limits, vol% in air: 2.2-13
Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: -0.24

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1090

NFPA Code: H 1; F 3; R 0;
Card has been partially updated in July 2007: see Occupational Exposure Limits.
Card has been partially updated in January 2008: see Storage.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

Cu
(powder)

ICSC # 0240
CAS # 7440-50-8
RTECS # GL5325000
September 24, 1993 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Headache. Shortness of breath. Sore throat.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder. Then remove to safe place. (Extra personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles).	Separated from - See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0240

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

I M P

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
RED POWDER, TURNS GREEN ON EXPOSURE TO MOIST AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

Cu
(powder)

ICSC # 0240
CAS # 7440-50-8
RTECS # GL5325000
September 24, 1993 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Headache. Shortness of breath. Sore throat.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder. Then remove to safe place. (Extra personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles).	Separated from - See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0240

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

COPPER

ICSC: 0240

I M P

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
RED POWDER, TURNS GREEN ON EXPOSURE TO MOIST AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

O R T A N T D A T A	Shock-sensitive compounds are formed with acetylenic compounds, ethylene oxides and azides. Reacts with strong oxidants like chlorates, bromates and iodates, causing explosion hazard. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: 0.2 mg/m³ fume (ACGIH 1992-1993). TLV (as Cu, dusts & mists): 1 mg/m³ (ACGIH 1992-1993). Intended change 0.1 mg/m³ Inhal., A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ (Inhalable fraction) Peak limitation category: II(2) Pregnancy risk group: D (DFG 2005). OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except copper fume. NIOSH REL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The REL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except Copper fume. NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m^3 (as Cu) See: 7440508	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. See Notes. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2595°C Melting point: 1083°C Relative density (water = 1): 8.9	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0240 **COPPER**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

O R T A N T D A T A	Shock-sensitive compounds are formed with acetylenic compounds, ethylene oxides and azides. Reacts with strong oxidants like chlorates, bromates and iodates, causing explosion hazard. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: 0.2 mg/m³ fume (ACGIH 1992-1993). TLV (as Cu, dusts & mists): 1 mg/m³ (ACGIH 1992-1993). Intended change 0.1 mg/m³ Inhal., A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ (Inhalable fraction) Peak limitation category: II(2) Pregnancy risk group: D (DFG 2005). OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except copper fume. NIOSH REL*: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The REL also applies to other copper compounds (as Cu) except Copper fume. NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m^3 (as Cu) See: 7440508	**EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. See Notes. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2595°C Melting point: 1083°C Relative density (water = 1): 8.9	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0240 **COPPER**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

SODIUM

ICSC: 0717

Natrium
Na
Atomic mass: 23.0

ICSC # 0717
CAS # 7440-23-5
RTECS # VY0686000
UN # 1428
EC # 011-001-00-0
April 06, 2006 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many reactions may cause fire or explosion. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO contact with water, acid(s) or halogens . NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion. on contact with acid(s) , halogens , water .		Combat fire from a sheltered position.
EXPOSURE			
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Burning sensation.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Half-upright position. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Pain. Blisters. Serious skin burns.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Severe deep burns. loss of vision.	Face shield .	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Shock or collapse.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Consult an expert! Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Cover the spilled material with dry powder.	Fireproof. Keep under mineral oil. Dry. Well closed.	Airtight. Unbreakable packaging; put breakable packaging into closed unbreakable container. F symbol C symbol R: 14/15-34 S: (1/2)-5 -8-43-45 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Packing Group: I Signal: Danger Flame-Corr In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously Causes severe skin burns and eye damage

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0717

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

SODIUM

ICSC: 0717

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
SILVERY SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts violently with water , causing fire and explosion hazard . The substance decomposes rapidly under the influence of air and moisture , forming flammable/explosive gas (Hydrogen - see ICSC0001) .

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.
MAK not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
Serious local effects by all routes of exposure.

INHALATION RISK:

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
See ICSC 0360 (Sodium hydroxide)

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 880°C
Melting point: 97.4°C
Density: 0.97 g/cm³

Solubility in water: reaction
Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: negligible
Auto-ignition temperature: 120-125°C

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

Sodium is always kept under mineral oil. Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water and carbon dioxide .

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43S1428a
NFPA Code: H3; F3; R2;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0717 **SODIUM**

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NICKEL

ICSC: 0062

Ni
Atomic mass: 58.7
(powder)

ICSC # 0062
CAS # 7440-02-0
RTECS # QR5950000
EC # 028-002-00-7
October 17, 2001 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable as dust. Toxic fumes may be released in a fire.		Dry sand. NO carbon dioxide. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Shortness of breath.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Vacuum spilled material. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.	Separated from strong acids.	Xn symbol R: 40-43 S: 2-22-36

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0062

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

NICKEL

ICSC: 0062

I

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
SILVERY METALLIC SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of the dust.

M P O R T A N T D A T A	Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts violently, in powder form, with titanium powder and potassium perchlorate, and oxidants such as ammonium nitrate, causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts slowly with non-oxidizing acids and more rapidly with oxidizing acids. Toxic gases and vapours (such as nickel carbonyl) may be released in a fire involving nickel. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: (Inhalable fraction) 1.5 mg/m³ as TWA A5 (not suspected as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) sensitization of respiratory tract and skin (Sah); Carcinogen category: 1; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL*†: TWA 1 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL does not apply to Nickel carbonyl. NIOSH REL*: Ca TWA 0.015 mg/m^3 See Appendix A *Note: The REL does not apply to Nickel carbonyl. NIOSH IDLH: Ca 10 mg/m^3 (as Ni) See: 7440020	**INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** May cause mechanical irritation. Inhalation of fumes may cause pneumonitis. **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization. Repeated or prolonged inhalation exposure may cause asthma. Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2730°C Melting point: 1455°C Density: 8.9 g/cm3	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

At high temperatures, nickel oxide fumes will be formed. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. The symptoms of asthma often do not become manifest until a few hours have passed and they are aggravated by physical effort. Rest and medical observation are therefore essential. Anyone who has shown symptoms of asthma due to this substance should avoid all further contact with this substance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:	Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CADMIUM

ICSC: 0020

Cd
Atomic mass: 112.4

ICSC # 0020
CAS # 7440-43-9
RTECS # EU9800000
UN # 2570
EC # 048-002-00-0
April 22, 2005 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable in powder form and spontaneously combustible in pyrophoric form. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with heat or acid(s).	Dry sand. Special powder. NO other agents.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Headache. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rest. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Remove all ignition sources. Sweep spilled substance into containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	Fireproof. Dry. Keep under inert gas. Separated from igntion sources, oxidants acids, food and feedstuffs	Airtight. Unbreakable packaging; put breakable packaging into closed unbreakable container. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Note: E T+ symbol N symbol R: 45-26-48/23/25-62-63-68-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0020

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

CADMIUM

ICSC: 0020

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
SOFT BLUE-WHITE METAL LUMPS OR GREY POWDER. MALLEABLE. TURNS BRITTLE ON EXPOSURE TO 80°C AND TARNISHES ON EXPOSURE TO MOIST AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Reacts with acids forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC0001.) Dust reacts with oxidants, hydrogen azide, zinc, selenium or tellurium , causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: (Total dust) 0.01 mg/m³
(Respirable fraction)
0.002 mg/m³ as TWA A2 (suspected human carcinogen); BEI issued (ACGIH 2005).
MAK: skin absorption (H);
Carcinogen category: 1; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004).
OSHA PEL*: 1910.1027 TWA 0.005 mg/m^3 *Note: The PEL applies to all Cadmium compounds (as Cd).
NIOSH REL*: Ca See Appendix A *Note: The REL applies to all Cadmium compounds (as Cd).
NIOSH IDLH: Ca 9 mg/m^3 (as Cd) See: IDLH INDEX

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed, especially if powdered.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The fume is irritating to the respiratory tract Inhalation of fume may cause lung oedema (see Notes). Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure to dust particles. The substance may have effects on the kidneys , resulting in kidney impairment This substance is carcinogenic to humans.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 765°C
Melting point: 321°C
Density: 8.6
g/cm3

Solubility in water: none
Auto-ignition temperature: (cadmium metal dust) 250°C

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water,foam,carbon dioxideand halons. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The symptoms of lung oedema often do not become manifest until a few hours have passed and they are aggravated by physical effort. Rest and medical observation are therefore essential. Do NOT take working clothes home. Cadmium also exists in a pyrophoric form (EC No. 048-011-00-X), which bears the additional EU labelling symbol F, R phrase 17, and S phrases 7/8 and 43. UN numbers and packing group will vary according to the physical form of the substance.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BARIUM SULFATE

ICSC: 0827

Barium sulphate
Blanc fixe
Artificial barite
$BaSO_4$
Molecular mass: 233.43

ICSC # 0827
CAS # 7727-43-7
RTECS # CR0600000
October 20, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P1 filter respirator for inert particles.		R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0827

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

BARIUM SULFATE

ICSC: 0827

I M P O R T A N T D A T A	**PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:** ODOURLESS TASTELESS, WHITE OR YELLOWISH CRYSTALS OR POWDER. **PHYSICAL DANGERS:** **CHEMICAL DANGERS:** Reacts violently with aluminium powder. **OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:** TLV: 10 mg/m³ as TWA; (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 4 mg/m³; (Respirable fraction) 1.5 mg/m³; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL†: TWA 15 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp) NIOSH REL: TWA 10 mg/m^3 (total) TWA 5 mg/m^3 (resp) NIOSH IDLH: N.D. See: IDLH INDEX	**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol. **INHALATION RISK:** Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a nuisance-causing concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly. **EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:** **EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:** Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged exposure to dust particles , resulting in baritosis (a form of benign pneumoconiosis).
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Melting point (decomposes): 1600°C Density: 4.5 g/cm³	Solubility in water: none
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

N O T E S

Occurs in nature as the mineral barite; also as barytes, heavy spar. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See section Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ARSENIC

ICSC: 0013

Grey arsenic
As
Atomic mass: 74.9

ICSC # 0013
CAS # 7440-38-2
RTECS # CG0525000
UN # 1558
EC # 033-001-00-X
October 18, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames. NO contact with strong oxidizers. NO contact with hot surfaces.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion is slight when exposed to hot surfaces or flames in the form of fine powder or dust.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Shortness of breath. Weakness. See Ingestion.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Nausea. Vomiting. Burning sensation in the throat and chest. Shock or collapse. Unconsciousness.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.	Separated from strong oxidants, acids, halogens, food and feedstuffs. Well closed.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Marine pollutant. T symbol N symbol R: 23/25-50/53 S: 1/2-20/21-28-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0013

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

LEAD

ICSC: 0052

Lead metal
Plumbum
Pb
Atomic mass: 207.2
(powder)

ICSC # 0052
CAS # 7439-92-1
RTECS # OF7525000
October 08, 2002 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particles form explosive mixtures in air.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE.	PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.	Separated from food and feedstuffs incompatible materials See Chemical Dangers.	R: S:

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0052

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

Blue powder
Merrillite
Zn
Atomic mass: 65.4
(powder)

ICSC # 1205
CAS # 7440-66-6
RTECS # ZG8600000
UN # 1436 (zinc powder or dust)
EC # 030-001-00-1
October 24, 1994 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many reactions may cause fire or explosion. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking. NO contact with acid(s), base (s) and incompatible substances (see Chemical Dangers).	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion on contact with acid(s), base(s), water and incompatible substances.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Prevent deposition of dust.	In case of fire: cool drums, etc., by spraying with water but avoid contact of the substance with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST! STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Metallic taste and metal fume fever. Symptoms may be delayed (see Notes).	Local exhaust.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Extinguish or remove all ignition sources. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled substance into containers. then remove to safe place. Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus.	Fireproof. Separated from acids, bases oxidants Dry.	Airtight. F symbol N symbol R: 15-17-50/53 S: 2-7/8-43-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 4.3 UN Subsidiary Risks: 4.2

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

ZINC POWDER

ICSC: 1205

IMPORTANT DATA

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS GREY TO BLUE POWDER.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. If dry, it can be charged electrostatically by swirling, pneumatic transport, pouring, etc.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. The substance is a strong reducing agent and reacts violently with oxidants. Reacts with water and reacts violently with acids and bases forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC0001) Reacts violently with sulfur, halogenated hydrocarbons and many other substances causing fire and explosion hazard.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV not established.

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The effects may be delayed.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 907°C
Melting point: 419°C
Relative density (water = 1): 7.14
Solubility in water: reaction
Vapour pressure, kPa at 487°C: 0.1
Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

NOTES

Zinc may contain trace amounts of arsenic, when forming hydrogen, may also form toxic gas arsine (see ICSC 0001 and ICSC 0222). Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, halons, foam and carbon dioxide. The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours later. Rinse contaminated clothes (fire hazard) with plenty of water.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43GWS-II+III
NFPA Code: H0; F1; R1;

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

LEAD

ICSC: 0052

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
BLUISH-WHITE OR SILVERY-GREY SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS. TURNS TARNISHED ON EXPOSURE TO AIR.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:
Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
On heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts with oxidants. Reacts with hot concentrated nitric acid, boiling concentrated hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid. Attacked by pure water and by weak organic acids in the presence of oxygen.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.05 mg/m³ A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK:
Carcinogen category: 3B; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A; (DFG 2004).
EU OEL: as TWA 0.15 mg/m³ (EU 2002).
OSHA PEL*: 1910.1025 TWA 0.050 mg/m^3 See Appendix C *Note: The PEL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C.
NIOSH REL*: TWA 0.050 mg/m^3 See Appendix C
*Note: The REL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb) -- see Appendix C.
NIOSH IDLH: 100 mg/m^3 (as Pb) See: 7439921

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed, especially if powdered.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the blood bone marrow central nervous system peripheral nervous system kidneys , resulting in anaemia, encephalopathy (e.g., convulsions), peripheral nerve disease, abdominal cramps and kidney impairment. Causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 1740°C
Melting point: 327.5°C
Density: 11.34 g/cm3
Solubility in water: none

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in plants and in mammals. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-51S1872

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

Quicksilver
Liquid silver
Hg
Atomic mass: 200.6

ICSC # 0056
CAS # 7439-97-6
RTECS # OV4550000
UN # 2809
EC # 080-001-00-0
April 22, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion.		In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDREN!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Abdominal pain. Cough. Diarrhoea. Shortness of breath. Vomiting. Fever or elevated body temperature.	Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration if indicated. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES		Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area in case of a large spill! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable non-metallic containers as far as possible. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from food and feedstuffs Well closed.	Special material. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. T symbol N symbol R: 23-33-50/53 S: 1/2-7-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 8 UN Packing Group: III

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

International Chemical Safety Cards

MERCURY

ICSC: 0056

I M P O R T A N T D A T A

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
ODOURLESS, HEAVY AND MOBILE SILVERY LIQUID METAL.

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

CHEMICAL DANGERS:
Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently with ammonia and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks aluminium and many other metals forming amalgams.

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:
TLV: 0.025 mg/m³ as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).
MAK: 0.1 mg/m³ Sh
Peak limitation category: II(8) Carcinogen category: 3B (DFG 2003).
OSHA PEL†: C 0.1 mg/m^3
NIOSH REL: Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m^3 skin
Other: C 0.1 mg/m^3 skin
NIOSH IDLH: 10 mg/m^3 (as Hg) See: 7439976

ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour and through the skin , also as a vapour!

INHALATION RISK:
A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.

EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
The substance is irritating to the skin. Inhalation of the vapours may cause pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous systemandkidneys. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
The substance may have effects on the central nervous system kidneys , resulting in irritability, emotional instability, tremor, mental and memory disturbances, speech disorders. Danger of cumulative effects. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxic effects upon human reproduction.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Boiling point: 357°C
Melting point: -39°C
Relative density (water = 1): 13.5
Solubility in water:
none

Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.26
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 6.93
Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.009

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in fish.

N O T E S

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. No odour warning if toxic concentrations are present. Do NOT take working clothes home.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-80GC9-II+III

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:
Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

APPENDIX D

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

This report is to be filled out by the designated Site Safety Officer after EVERY accident.

PROJECT NAME _____ PROJECT. NO._____

Date of Accident _____ Time _____ Report By _____

Type of Accident (Check One):

( ) Vehicular ( ) Personal ( ) Property

Name of Injured _____ DOB or Age _____

How Long Employed _____

Names of Witnesses _____

_____

Description of Accident _____

_____

_____

Action Taken _____

_____

_____

Did the Injured Lose Any Time? _____ How Much (Days/Hrs.)? _____

Was Safety Equipment in Use at the Time of the Accident (Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Gloves, Safety Shoes, etc.)? _____

_____

(If not, it is the EMPLOYEE'S sole responsibility to process his/her claim through his/her Health and Welfare Fund.)

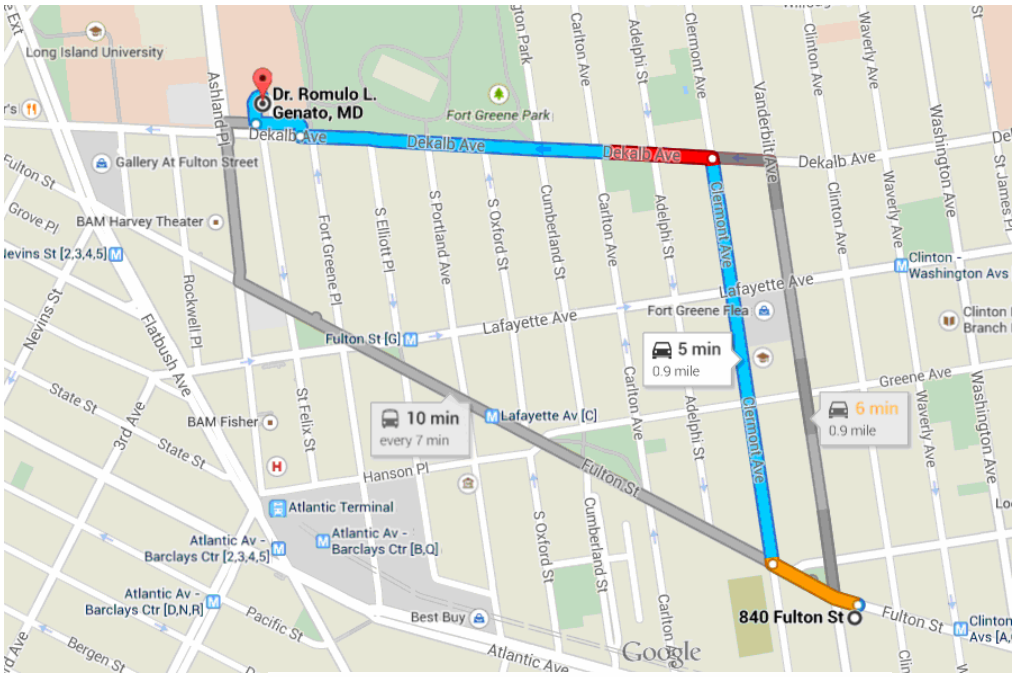
INDICATE STREET NAMES, DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLES, AND NORTH ARROW

HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

The hospital nearest the site is:

The Brooklyn Hospital Center
121 DeKalb Avenue, Brooklyn New York, 11205

(718) 250-8000
0.9 miles - About 5 Minutes



840 Fulton St
Brooklyn, NY 11238

Head west on Fulton St toward Vanderbilt Ave
459 ft

Turn right onto Clermont Ave
0.4 mi

Turn left at the 3rd cross street onto Dekalb Ave
0.4 mi

Turn right toward Brooklyn Hospital
276 ft

Turn right onto Brooklyn Hospital
Destination will be on the right
151 ft

Dr. Romulo L. Genato, MD
121 Brooklyn Hospital, Brooklyn, NY 11201

ATTACHMENT F
VAPOR BARRIER SPECIFICATIONS

VAPORBLOCK® PLUS™ VBP20

Under-Slab Vapor / Gas Barrier

RAVEN INDUSTRIES

Product Description

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is a seven-layer co-extruded barrier made from state-of-the-art polyethylene and EVOH resins to provide unmatched impact strength as well as superior resistance to gas and moisture transmission. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is a highly resilient underslab / vertical wall barrier designed to restrict naturally occurring gases such as radon and/or methane from migrating through the ground and concrete slab. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is more than 100 times less permeable than typical high-performance polyethylene vapor retarders against Methane, Radon and other harmful VOCs.

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is one of the most effective underslab gas barriers in the building industry today far exceeding ASTM E-1745 (Plastic Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs) Class A, B and C requirements. Available in a 20 (Class A) mil thicknesses designed to meet the most stringent requirements. VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is produced within the strict guidelines of our ISO 9001:2008 Certified Management System.

Product Use

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 resists gas and moisture migration into the building envelop when properly installed to provide protection from toxic/harmful chemicals. It can be installed as part of a passive or active control system extending across the entire building including floors, walls and crawl spaces. When installed as a passive system it is recommended to also include a ventilated system with sump(s) that could be converted to an active control system with properly designed ventilation fans.

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 works to protect your flooring and other moisture-sensitive furnishings in the building's interior from moisture and water vapor migration, greatly reducing condensation, mold and degradation.

Size & Packaging

VaporBlock® Plus™ 20 is available in 10' x 150' rolls to maximize coverage. All rolls are folded on heavy-duty cores for ease in handling and installation. Other custom sizes with factory welded seams are available based on minimum volume requirements. Installation instructions and ASTM E-1745 classifications accompany each roll.

Under-Slab Vapor/Gas Retarder

Product	Part #
VaporBlock Plus 20	VBP 20

APPLICATIONS

- Radon Barrier
- Methane Barrier
- VOC Barrier
- Under-Slab Vapor Retarder
- Foundation Wall Vapor Retarder

VaporBlock® Plus™
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER / GAS BARRIER

VAPORBLOCK® PLUS™ VBP20

Under-Slab Vapor / Gas Barrier

ISO 9001:2008
CERTIFIED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

		VAPORBLOCK PLUS 20	
PROPERTIES	**TEST METHOD**	**IMPERIAL**	**METRIC**
APPEARANCE		White/Gold	
THICKNESS, NOMINAL		20 mil	0.51 mm
WEIGHT		102 lbs/MSF	498 g/m²
CLASSIFICATION	ASTM E 1745	CLASS A, B & C	
TENSILE STRENGTH LBF/IN (N/CM) AVERAGE MD & TD (NEW MATERIAL)	ASTM E 154 Section 9 (D-882)	58 lbf	102 N
IMPACT RESISTANCE	ASTM D 1709	2600 g	
MAXIMUM USE TEMPERATURE		180° F	82° C
MINIMUM USE TEMPERATURE		-70° F	-57° C
PERMEANCE (NEW MATERIAL)	ASTM E 154 Section 7 ASTM E 96 Procedure B	0.0051 Perms grains/(ft²·hr·in·Hg)	0.0034 Perms g/(24hr·m²·mm Hg)
RADON DIFFUSION COEFFIECIENT	K124/02/95	< 1.1 x 10^{-13} m²/s	
METHANE PERMEANCE	ASTM D 1434	< 1.7 x 10^{-10} m²/d• atm 0.32 GTR (Gas Transmission Rate) ml/m²•D•ATM	

VaporBlock® Plus™ Placement

All instructions on architectural or structural drawings should be reviewed and followed.
Detailed installation instructions accompany each roll of VaporBlock® Plus™ and can also be located on our website.
ASTM E-1643 also provides general installation information for vapor retarders.

VaporBlock® Plus™
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER / GAS BARRIER

VaporBlock® Plus™ is a seven-layer co-extruded barrier made using high quality virgin-grade polyethylene and EVOH resins to provide unmatched impact strength as well as superior resistance to gas and moisture transmission.

Note: To the best of our knowledge, unless otherwise stated, these are typical property values and are intended as guides only, not as specification limits. Chemical resistance as well as other performance criteria is not implied or given and actual testing must be performed for applicability in specific applications and/or conditions. RAVEN INDUSTRIES MAKES NO WARRANTIES AS TO THE FITNESS FOR A SPECIFIC USE OR MERCHANTABILITY OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO, no guarantee of satisfactory results from reliance upon contained information or recommendations and disclaims all liability for resulting loss or damage.

RAVEN INDUSTRIES

Engineered Films Division
P.O. Box 5107
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5107
Ph: (605) 335-0174 • Fx: (605) 331-0333

Toll Free: **800-635-3456**
Email: **efdsales@ravenind.com**
www.ravenefd.com

Limited Warranty available at www.RavenEFD.com

VaporBlock®

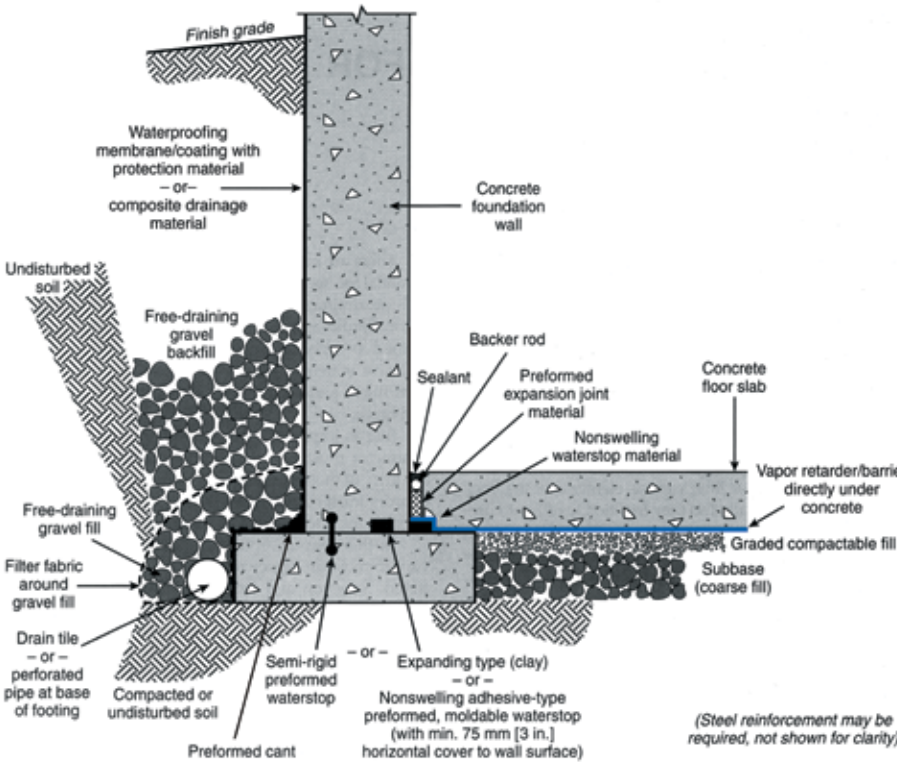
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER

INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

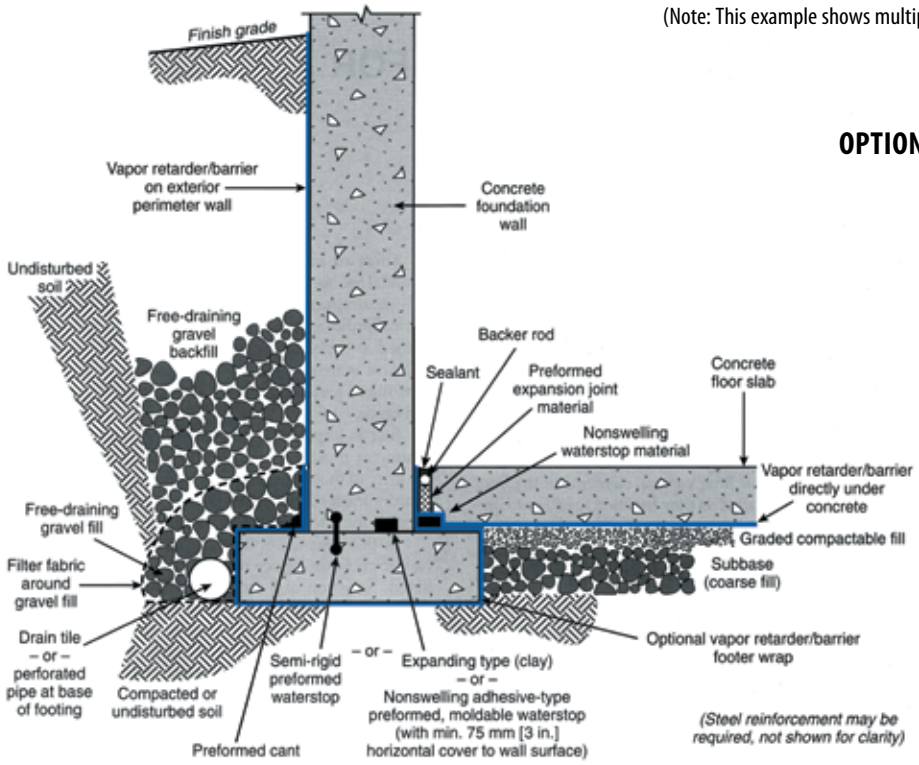
Please Note: *Read these instructions thoroughly before installation to ensure proper use of* ***VaporBlock®****. ASTM E 1643 can also provide valuable information regarding the installation of vapor retarders. When installing this product, contractors shall conform to all applicable local, state and federal regulations and laws pertaining to residential and commercial building construction.*

Materials List:

VaporBlock® Vapor Retarder (Barrier)
VaporBond 4" Seaming Tape
Butyl Seal 2-Sided Tape
VaporBoot Pipe Boot System 25/Tube plus Tape
VaporBoot Tape (optional)



Elements of a moisture-resistant floor system. General illustration only.
(Note: This example shows multiple options for waterstop placement.)



Elements of a moisture-resistant floor system. General illustration only.
(Note: This example shows multiple options for waterstop placement.)

OPTIONAL PERIMETER WALL & FOOTER METHODS

An optional perimeter wall class "A" vapor retarder can be installed with or without a bituminous coating applied to the concrete.

Raven VaporBlock® 10 or 15 mil (Class A) vapor retarders can be sealed to the perimeter wall with Raven Butyl Seal Tape. An optional footer wrap may also be applied.

Original diagrams on this page were reprinted with permission by the Portland Cement Association.
Reference: Kanare, Howard M., Concrete Floors and Moisture, EB119, Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Illinois, and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Silver Spring, Maryland, USA, 2008, 176 pages.

VAPORBLOCK® PLACEMENT

1.1. Level and tamp or roll granular base as specified by your architectural or structural drawings. If sharp crushed rock is used, a 1/2" layer of fine grade compactable fill is required between the base and the vapor retarder.

1.2. Unroll **VaporBlock®** running the longest dimension parallel with the direction of the pour and pull open all folds to full width. (Fig. 1)

1.3. Lap **VaporBlock®** over the footings and seal with Raven 2-sided Butyl Seal tape. Prime concrete surfaces and assure they are dry and clean prior to applying Raven Butyl Seal Tape. Apply even and firm pressure with a rubber roller.

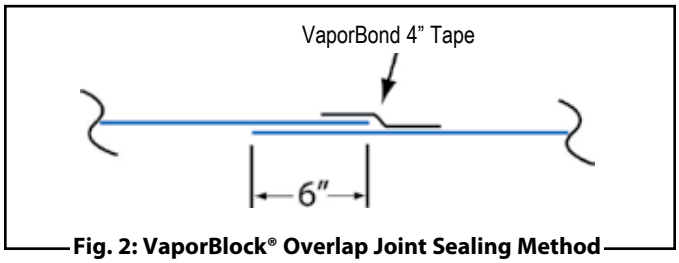


Fig. 2: VaporBlock® Overlap Joint Sealing Method

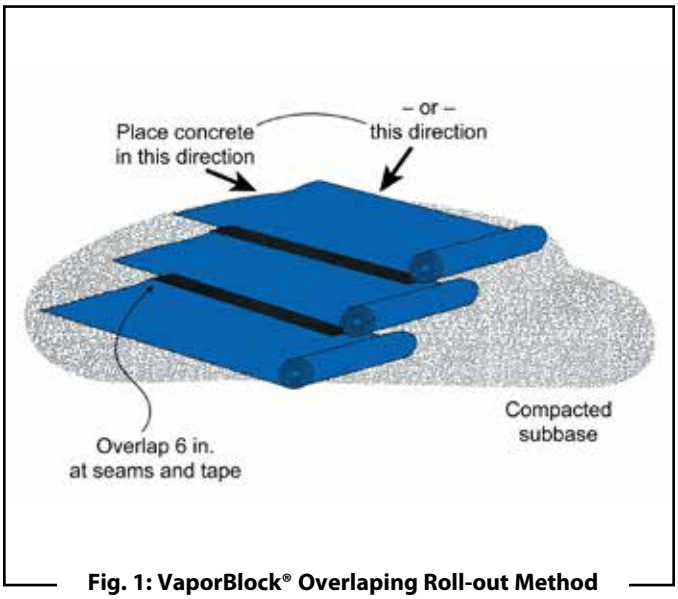


Fig. 1: VaporBlock® Overlaping Roll-out Method

SINGLE PENETRATION PIPE BOOT INSTALLATION

Overlap joints a minimum of 6" and seal overlap with Raven VaporBond Tape.

1.4. Seal around all plumbing, conduit, support columns or other penetrations that come through the **VaporBlock®** membrane. The Raven VaporBoot Pipe Boot System is the recommended sealing method. (Includes 25 pre-cut VaporBlock® pipe boots along with 1 roll of VaporBoot Tape). (Fig. 3 & 4)

Pipe boots may also be fabricated from excess **VaporBlock®** membrane (Fig. 3 & 4) and sealed with VaporBoot Tape or VaporBond Tape (sold separately).

Reminder Note: All holes or penetrations through the membrane will need a patch cut to a minimum of 6" from the opening in all directions.

To fabricate pipe boots from **VaporBlock®** excess material (see Fig. 3 & 4 for A-E):

A) Cut a square large enough to overlap 6" in all directions.

B) Mark where to cut opening on the center of the square and cut four to eight slices about 3/8" less than the diameter of the pipe.

C) Force the square over the pipe leaving the tightly stretched cut area around the bottom of the pipe with approximately a 1/2" of the boot material running vertically up the pipe.
(no more than a 1/2" of stretched boot material is recommended)

D) Use VaporBoot Tape or VaporBond Tape to secure the boot to the pipe.

VaporBoot Tape (option) – fold tape in half lengthwise, remove half of the release liner and wrap around the pipe allowing 1" extra for overlap sealing. Peel off the second half of the release liner and work the tape outward gradually forming a complete seal.

VaporBond Tape (option) - Tape completely around the pipe overlapping the to get a tight seal against the pipe.

E) Complete the process by taping over the boot perimeter edge with VaporBond Tape to create a monolithic membrane between the surface of the slab and moisture sources below and at the slab perimeter. (Fig. 3 & 4)

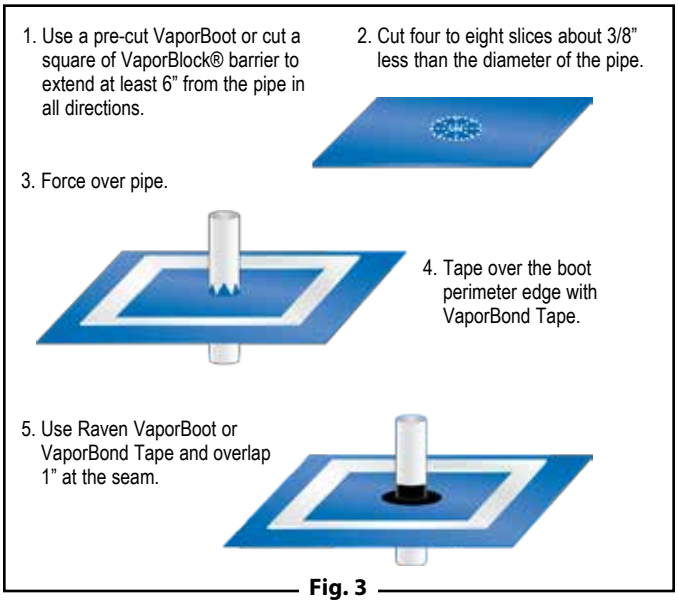


Fig. 3

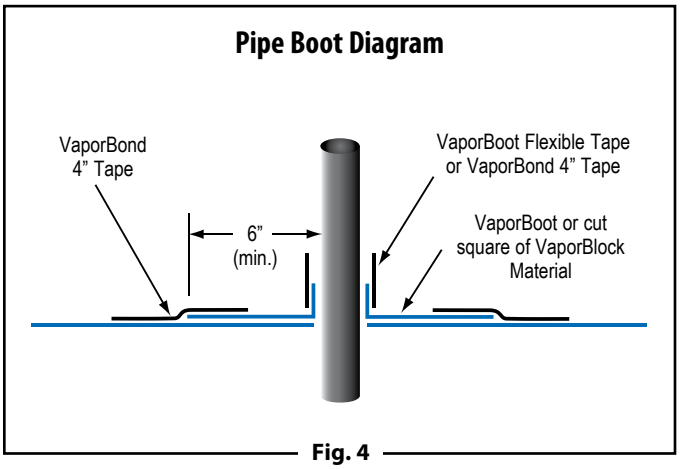


Fig. 4

Original diagrams in figures #1 & #3 were reprinted with permission by the Portland Cement Association.
Reference: Kanare, Howard M., Concrete Floors and Moisture, EB119, Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Illinois, and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Silver Spring, Maryland, USA, 2008, 176 pages.

MULTIPLE PENETRATION PIPE BOOT INSTALLATION

1.5. For side-by-side multiple penetrations;

A) Cut a patch large enough to overlap 6" in all directions (Fig. 6) of penetrations.

B) Mark where to cut openings and cut four to eight slices about 3/8" less than the diameter of the penetration for each.

C) Slide patch material over penetration to achieve a tight fit.

D) Tape around each of the penetrations and the patch with VaporBond 4" Tape. (Fig. 7) For additional protection apply an acceptable polyurethane elastomeric sealant around the penetrations. (Fig. 8)

1.6. Holes or openings through **VaporBlock®** are to be repaired by cutting a piece of **VaporBlock®** 6" larger in all directions from the opening. Seal the edges of the patch with VaporBond Tape.

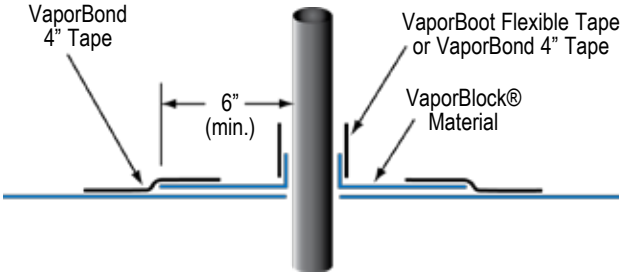


Fig. 5

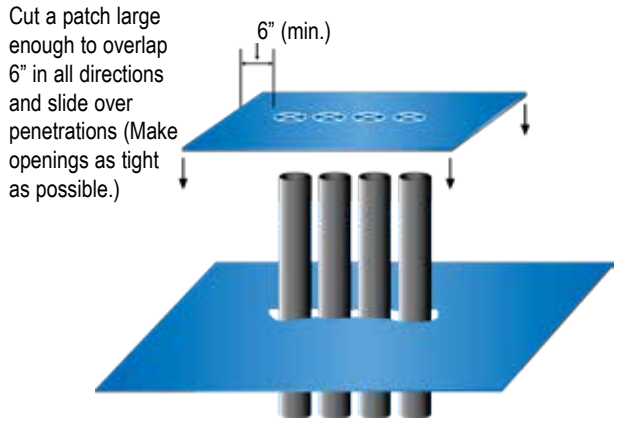


Fig. 6

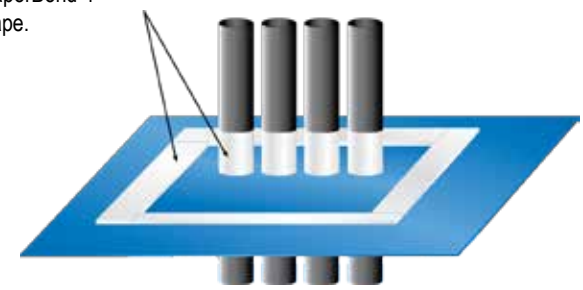


Fig. 7

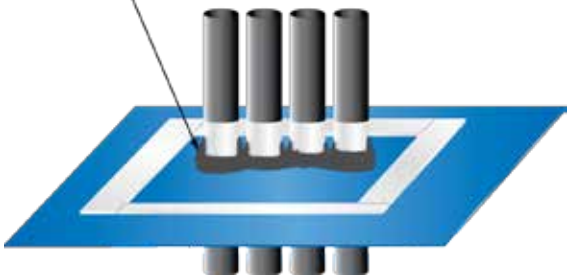


Fig. 8

VAPORBLOCK® PROTECTION

2.1. When installing reinforcing steel and utilities, in addition to the placement of concrete, take precaution to protect **VaporBlock®**. Carelessness during installation can damage the most puncture–resistant membrane. Sheets of plywood cushioned with geotextile fabric temporarily placed on **VaporBlock®** provide for additional protection in high traffic areas including concrete buggies.

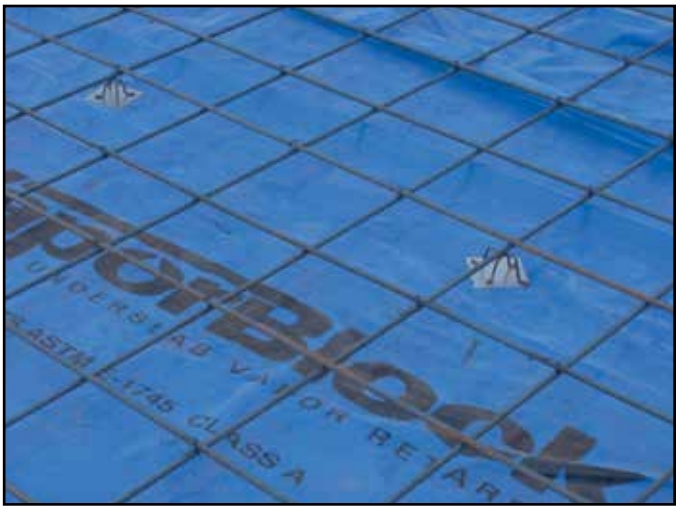
2.2. Use only brick-type or chair-type reinforcing bar supports to protect **VaporBlock®** from puncture.

2.3. Avoid driving stakes through **VaporBlock®**. If this cannot be avoided, each individual hole must be repaired.

2.4. If a cushion or blotter layer is required in the design between **VaporBlock®** and the slab, additional care should be given if sharp crushed rock is used. Washed rock will provide less chance of damage during placement. Care must be taken to protect blotter layer from precipitation before concrete is placed.

VaporBlock® Vapor Barrier can be identified on site as blue in color printed in black ink with the following logo and classification listing:

VaporBlock®
UNDERSLAB VAPOR RETARDER
MEETS ASTM E-1745 CLASS A
PROUDLY MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.



ISO 9001:2008
CERTIFIED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Note: To the best of our knowledge, these are typical installation procedures and are intended as guidelines only. Architectural or structural drawings must be reviewed and followed as well as on a project basis. NO WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE FITNESS FOR A SPECIFIC USE OR MERCHANTABILITY OF PRODUCTS OR GUIDELINES REFERRED TO, no guarantee of satisfactory results from reliance upon contained information or recommendations and we disclaim all liability for resulting loss or damage.

RAVEN INDUSTRIES
Engineered Films Division
P.O. Box 5107
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5107
Ph: (605) 335-0174 • Fx: (605) 331-0333

Toll Free: **800-635-3456**
Email: **efdsales@ravenind.com**
www.ravenefd.com

© 2014 RAVEN INDUSTRIES INC. All rights reserved.

2/14 EFD 1156